

BUF Buffalo City - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	973,025	1,295,503	1,467,400	1,687,667	1,687,667	1,687,667	1,687,667	1,834,764	1,963,198	2,120,253
Service charges	2,576,079	2,823,913	3,260,941	3,546,712	3,546,712	3,546,712	3,546,712	3,978,391	4,330,799	4,717,076
Investment revenue	126,545	98,251	70,650	54,473	46,473	46,473	46,473	36,490	37,594	38,732
Transfers recognised - operational	816,064	918,696	987,005	1,230,979	1,475,306	1,475,306	1,475,306	1,301,395	1,298,550	1,276,889
Other own revenue	852,705	899,521	921,868	987,720	995,720	995,720	995,720	1,083,071	1,174,370	1,236,870
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	5,344,419	6,035,884	6,707,864	7,507,552	7,751,879	7,751,879	7,751,879	8,234,112	8,804,512	9,389,820
Employee costs	1,861,298	2,031,924	2,206,010	2,354,465	2,436,390	2,436,390	2,436,390	2,536,210	2,667,855	2,810,410
Remuneration of councillors	59,473	62,316	64,687	72,766	72,766	72,766	72,766	76,550	80,530	84,879
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,017,495	1,295,635	1,710,062	866,757	896,757	896,757	896,757	649,173	684,293	711,329
Finance charges	43,955	38,467	32,564	44,211	44,211	44,211	44,211	59,936	130,647	215,130
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1,635,797	1,715,466	1,868,140	2,185,127	2,177,501	2,177,501	2,177,501	2,446,376	2,634,627	2,876,270
Transfers and grants	59,549	77,040	131,019	115,981	129,831	129,831	129,831	161,059	139,049	127,254
Other expenditure	1,394,507	1,544,635	1,817,961	1,867,645	1,993,825	1,993,825	1,993,825	2,302,442	2,465,857	2,561,034
Total Expenditure	6,072,075	6,765,484	7,830,443	7,506,953	7,751,280	7,751,280	7,751,280	8,231,745	8,802,859	9,386,307
Surplus/(Deficit)	(727,656)	(729,599)	(1,122,579)	599	599	599	599	2,367	1,653	3,514
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	930,588	997,754	1,010,413	808,929	1,120,168	1,120,168	1,120,168	733,699	757,483	760,144
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	279,067	13,811	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	202,931	547,221		809,528	1,120,767	1,120,767	1,120,767	736,066	759,136	763,658
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	105,406	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	202,931	547,221	105,406	809,528	1,120,767	1,120,767	1,120,767	736,066	759,136	763,658
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	1,332,249	1,760,015	1,549,342	1,660,239	2,209,379	2,209,379	2,209,379	1,803,592	2,208,774	2,117,298
Transfers recognised - capital	834,431	894,057	904,101	806,419	1,117,658	1,117,658	1,117,658	732,499	756,203	758,778

BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		2,166,898	2,726,403	2,674,764	2,908,586	3,064,875	3,064,875	3,121,485	3,306,274	3,445,417
Executive and council		31,030	22,482	32,555	32,779	35,021	35,021	30,377	20,453	19,012
Finance and administration		2,135,868	2,703,921	2,642,208	2,875,807	3,029,854	3,029,854	3,091,108	3,285,821	3,426,406
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		283,734	381,581	472,593	622,417	861,815	861,815	642,764	633,232	731,861
Community and social services		27,483	24,784	24,613	31,934	31,934	31,934	33,233	36,049	45,421
Sport and recreation		49,331	4,521	4,363	6,183	6,183	6,183	10,782	13,144	12,934
Public safety		62,639	166,093	153,127	190,904	190,904	190,904	206,645	223,176	242,146
Housing		144,247	185,279	290,187	393,365	632,762	632,762	392,070	360,824	431,319
Health		35	903	304	32	32	32	35	37	40
Economic and environmental services		470,294	504,859	498,342	513,478	590,170	590,170	392,121	397,632	258,098
Planning and development		119,042	221,106	292,360	300,689	297,655	297,655	225,123	211,742	191,956
Road transport		350,079	282,681	205,143	208,873	288,600	288,600	166,998	185,889	66,143
Environmental protection		1,174	1,071	839	3,915	3,915	3,915	-	-	-
Trading services		3,332,866	3,674,443	4,050,682	4,228,210	4,291,512	4,291,512	4,703,226	5,134,746	5,624,648
Energy sources		1,750,572	1,850,912	1,957,799	2,273,390	2,164,080	2,164,080	2,467,771	2,705,852	2,926,889
Water management		558,449	796,939	921,274	864,701	967,105	967,105	1,077,420	1,182,507	1,297,972
Waste water management		651,352	602,556	603,286	602,537	648,539	648,539	623,622	666,586	769,214
Waste management		372,493	424,035	568,323	487,582	511,788	511,788	534,413	579,801	630,572
Other	4	21,215	25,418	35,708	43,789	63,675	63,675	108,213	90,111	89,940
Total Revenue - Functional	2	6,275,006	7,312,705	7,732,088	8,316,481	8,872,048	8,872,048	8,967,810	9,561,995	10,149,965
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		1,310,076	1,151,325	1,313,645	1,531,830	1,596,001	1,596,001	1,667,677	1,740,050	1,840,313
Executive and council		351,894	390,860	437,806	436,341	459,691	459,691	422,139	416,403	450,627
Finance and administration		948,537	751,422	866,396	1,081,979	1,122,800	1,122,800	1,231,507	1,309,125	1,374,627
Internal audit		9,644	9,043	9,442	13,510	13,510	13,510	14,031	14,522	15,059
Community and public safety		617,898	1,013,339	1,005,038	1,073,889	1,188,689	1,188,689	1,258,280	1,299,849	1,348,803
Community and social services		99,350	116,150	137,194	150,844	166,680	166,680	166,543	169,179	178,193
Sport and recreation		290,313	317,603	353,214	305,910	312,022	312,022	439,276	453,143	473,296
Public safety		86,798	480,926	425,979	436,528	449,565	449,565	461,918	483,494	502,133
Housing		105,092	57,397	45,567	133,967	208,898	208,898	147,616	150,722	151,440
Health		36,346	41,263	43,084	46,641	51,525	51,525	42,927	43,310	43,741
Economic and environmental services		962,249	1,276,481	1,578,877	847,591	886,941	886,941	851,646	882,048	887,909
Planning and development		200,575	448,728	573,903	259,799	284,471	284,471	334,190	321,649	288,672
Road transport		738,605	803,260	977,756	558,138	572,360	572,360	517,456	560,400	599,237
Environmental protection		23,069	24,493	27,218	29,654	30,110	30,110	-	-	-
Trading services		3,101,742	3,237,477	3,706,925	3,920,661	3,946,050	3,946,050	4,303,537	4,749,245	5,170,890

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Energy sources		1,852,216	1,945,875	2,126,985	2,400,027	2,376,919	2,376,919	2,809,519	3,113,902	3,390,118
Water management		623,453	599,867	654,320	695,248	683,791	683,791	725,390	801,691	874,590
Waste water management		303,305	301,628	377,346	444,158	481,892	481,892	352,025	391,660	449,363
Waste management		322,769	390,107	548,274	381,229	403,448	403,448	416,603	441,993	456,819
Other	4	80,109	86,862	120,552	132,981	133,600	133,600	150,605	131,667	138,391
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	6,072,075	6,765,484	7,725,037	7,506,953	7,751,280	7,751,280	8,231,745	8,802,859	9,386,307
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		202,931	547,221	7,052	809,528	1,120,767	1,120,767	736,066	759,136	763,658

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>	1	-	-							
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-							
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-							
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-							
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-							
Sport and recreation		49,331	4,521	4,363	6,183	6,183	6,183	10,782	13,144	12,934
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-							
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-							
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	117	84	575	575	575	621	2,171	1,028
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		49,331	4,404	4,279	5,609	5,609	5,609	10,161	10,974	11,907
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-							
Public safety		62,639	166,093	153,127	190,904	190,904	190,904	206,645	223,176	242,146
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-							
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-							
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-							
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-							
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		62,639	93,007	107,734	117,901	117,901	117,901	127,333	137,520	149,209
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-							
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	73,086	45,393	73,002	73,002	73,002	79,311	85,656	92,937
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-							
Housing		144,247	185,279	290,187	393,365	632,762	632,762	392,070	360,824	431,319
<i>Housing</i>		144,247	185,279	290,187	393,365	632,762	632,762	392,070	360,824	431,319
<i>Informal Settlements</i>										
Health	35	903	304	32	32	32	35	37	40	
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-								
<i>Health Services</i>	35	903	304	32	32	32	35	37	40	
<i>Laboratory Services</i>	-	-								
<i>Food Control</i>	-	-								
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>	-	-								
<i>Vector Control</i>	-	-								
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	-	-								

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	1	372,493	424,035	568,323	487,582	511,788	511,788	534,413	579,801	630,572
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		21,215	25,418	35,708	43,789	63,675	63,675	108,213	90,111	89,940
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		21,215	25,418	35,681	42,659	62,545	62,545	106,876	88,668	88,374
Tourism		-	-	28	1,131	1,131	1,131	1,337	1,444	1,566
Total Revenue - Functional	2	6,275,006	7,312,705	7,732,088	8,316,481	8,872,048	8,872,048	8,967,810	9,561,995	10,149,965

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-							
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-							
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-							
<i>Zoo's</i>		4,223	-							
Sport and recreation		290,313	317,603	353,214	305,910	312,022	312,022	439,276	453,143	473,296
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-							
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-							
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		290,313	143,517	151,903	168,582	171,214	171,214	230,029	237,947	248,131
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	174,085	201,311	137,327	140,808	140,808	209,247	215,196	225,165
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-							
Public safety		86,798	480,926	425,979	436,528	449,565	449,565	461,918	483,494	502,133
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-							
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-							
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-							
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-							
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		86,798	207,232	136,669	119,938	117,530	117,530	125,667	132,616	139,560
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-							
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	273,694	289,309	316,589	332,035	332,035	336,251	350,878	362,573
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-							
Housing		105,092	57,397	45,567	133,967	208,898	208,898	147,616	150,722	151,440
<i>Housing</i>		105,092	57,397	45,567	133,967	208,898	208,898	147,616	150,722	151,440
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-							
Health		36,346	41,263	43,084	46,641	51,525	51,525	42,927	43,310	43,741
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-							
<i>Health Services</i>		36,346	41,263	43,084	46,641	51,525	51,525	42,927	43,310	43,741
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-							
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-							
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-							
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-							
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-							

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	1	322,769	390,107	548,274	381,229	403,448	403,448	416,603	441,993	456,819
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>										
<i>Street Cleaning</i>										
Other		80,109	86,862	120,552	132,981	133,600	133,600	150,605	131,667	138,391
Abattoirs										
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets		55,230	65,631	96,806	109,621	101,626	101,626	129,152	109,618	115,690
Tourism		24,879	21,232	23,746	23,360	31,974	31,974	21,454	22,049	22,701
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	6,072,075	6,765,484	7,725,037	7,506,953	7,751,280	7,751,280	8,231,745	8,802,859	9,386,307
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		202,931	547,221	7,052	809,528	1,120,767	1,120,767	736,066	759,136	763,658

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		1,138	419	90	-	822	822	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		30,698	22,544	32,547	32,128	34,370	34,370	29,673	19,693	18,187
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		144,247	185,279	290,187	393,365	632,762	632,762	392,070	360,824	431,319
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		2,131,393	2,658,911	2,610,630	2,855,470	3,003,042	3,003,042	3,046,979	3,246,302	3,385,489
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		11,830	14,021	10,957	12,166	11,590	11,590	11,205	12,261	12,826
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		3,233,732	3,533,089	3,687,501	3,949,502	4,068,323	4,068,323	4,335,812	4,740,834	5,060,218
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		110,342	247,553	249,564	172,866	176,061	176,061	110,826	114,991	136,509
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		139,394	166,997	153,431	190,936	190,936	190,936	206,645	223,176	242,146
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		450,480	454,412	598,138	529,614	553,821	553,821	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		21,753	29,480	99,044	180,434	200,320	200,320	256,138	214,880	174,303
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	534,448	579,838	630,613
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	44,015	49,194	58,356
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	6,275,006	7,312,705	7,732,088	8,316,481	8,872,048	8,872,048	8,967,810	9,561,995	10,149,965
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		229,773	264,677	310,518	290,855	307,796	307,796	284,844	293,756	301,451
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		176,395	199,632	134,884	148,158	155,519	155,519	147,650	134,746	135,507
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		105,092	57,397	45,567	133,967	208,898	208,898	147,616	150,722	151,440
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		616,299	380,705	434,456	627,891	678,938	678,938	831,804	896,152	945,498
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		124,686	154,396	224,517	243,553	254,346	254,346	225,588	233,619	267,871
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		3,346,288	3,719,299	4,237,858	4,161,751	4,179,070	4,179,070	4,486,420	4,950,955	5,404,707
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		293,906	500,010	627,806	282,856	285,630	285,630	283,225	296,634	304,263
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		368,787	526,944	474,180	488,866	506,583	506,583	467,715	489,712	508,845
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		731,278	843,598	1,060,783	861,939	906,766	906,766	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		79,571	118,827	174,468	267,116	267,734	267,734	297,331	255,156	221,387
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	591,650	623,874	646,209
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	467,902	477,533	499,129
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	6,072,075	6,765,484	7,725,037	7,506,953	7,751,280	7,751,280	8,231,745	8,802,859	9,386,307
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	202,931	547,221	7,052	809,528	1,120,767	1,120,767	736,066	759,136	763,658

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		1,138	419	90	-	822	822	-	-	-
01.1 - Office Of The Hod Executive Support Services		45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Interg		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Communication & Marketing		717	410	74	-	822	822	-	-	-
01.5 - Idp / Bi / Pms / Gis / Iemp & Sustainable Developm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.6 - Metro Development Strategic Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.7 - Idp & Budget Integration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.8 - Gis		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.9 - Institutional Pms		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.10 - Iemp & Sustainable Development		90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.11 - Political Office Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.12 - Office Of The Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.13 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.14 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.15 - Office Of The Speaker		57	8	16	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.16 - Mpac		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.17 - Sports Services & Special Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.18 - Special Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.19 - Sports Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		30,698	22,544	32,547	32,128	34,370	34,370	29,673	19,693	18,187
02.1 - Office Of The City Manager		30,698	22,474	32,539	32,128	34,370	34,370	29,673	19,693	18,187
02.2 - Information / Technology & Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - Enterprise Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.5 - Development And Investment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - Expanded Public Works Programme Administrator		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.7 - Governance & Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.8 - Office Of Governance And Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.9 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research & Po		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.10 - Legal Services & Municipal Court		-	70	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		144,247	185,279	290,187	393,365	632,762	632,762	392,070	360,824	431,319
03.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation		144,247	185,279	290,187	393,365	632,762	632,762	392,070	360,824	431,319
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		2,131,393	2,658,911	2,610,630	2,855,470	3,003,042	3,003,042	3,046,979	3,246,302	3,385,489
04.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Finance		658,025	641,627	617,685	646,956	638,956	638,956	688,221	743,795	772,079

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
04.2 - Budget & Treasury Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Budget & Treasury Management		1,300	1,086	942	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
04.4 - Treasury/Bank Control & Cash Management		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Treasury / Bank Control & Cash Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Corporate Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.7 - Expenditure & Payments Management		3,394	279,067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.8 - Creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.9 - Payroll & Benefits		2,463	2,733	3,121	2,971	2,971	2,971	3,209	3,465	3,760
04.10 - Vat / Leases & Payments		-	643	119	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.11 - Financial Reporting		3,835	1,828	1,124	2,985	2,985	2,985	3,224	3,482	3,777
04.12 - Financial Statements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.13 - Grant Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.14 - Revenue Management		381,986	273,338	351,500	333,034	488,606	488,606	318,686	319,034	254,991
04.15 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control		37,387	37,592	31,648	29,547	29,547	29,547	33,392	36,295	39,493
04.16 - Coastal Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.17 - Customer Relations (Call Centre)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.18 - Inland Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.19 - Midland Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.20 - Rates & Valuations		1,041,802	1,420,293	1,604,155	1,838,267	1,838,267	1,838,267	1,998,479	2,138,402	2,309,490
04.21 - Strategy & Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.22 - Finance Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.23 - Supply Chain Management		1,201	704	334	711	711	711	768	829	899
04.24 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		11,830	14,021	10,957	12,166	11,590	11,590	11,205	12,261	12,826
05.1 - Office Of The Hod Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Corporate Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
05.4 - Auxilliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telec		-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.5 - Information / Technology & Support		-	-	-	652	652	652	704	760	825
05.6 - Hr Performance & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.7 - Education / Training & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.8 - Employee Performance Management & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.9 - Employee Wellbeing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.10 - Human Resources Management		8,715	9,697	7,277	11,514	10,938	10,938	10,350	11,500	12,000
05.11 - Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.12 - Employee Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.13 - Organisational Development		3,115	4,324	3,680	-	-	-	150	-	-
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		3,233,732	3,533,089	3,687,501	3,949,502	4,068,323	4,068,323	4,335,812	4,740,834	5,060,218
06.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Infrastructure Services		2	16	28	313	313	313	360	389	422

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
08.11 - Traffic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.12 - Traffic Services		66,406	70,434	45,033	72,972	72,972	72,972	79,257	85,598	92,873
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		450,480	454,412	598,138	529,614	553,821	553,821	-	-	-
09.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Municipal Services		-	-	-	3	3	3	-	-	-
09.2 - Community Amenities		0	-	0	11	11	11	-	-	-
09.3 - Libraries		15,418	16,048	15,997	17,098	17,098	17,098	-	-	-
09.4 - Halls		1,743	1,341	1,163	1,835	1,835	1,835	-	-	-
09.5 - Recreation		25,594	3,275	2,692	3,656	3,656	3,656	-	-	-
09.6 - Sports Facilities		23,618	1,129	137	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.7 - Parks / Cemeteries & Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.8 - Cemeteries & Crematoria		10,322	7,395	7,453	13,001	13,001	13,001	-	-	-
09.9 - Conservation		1,174	1,071	839	3,915	3,915	3,915	-	-	-
09.10 - Parks: Coastal		118	117	84	575	575	575	-	-	-
09.11 - Parks: Midland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.12 - Solid Waste Management		-	-	-	2	2	2	-	-	-
09.13 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Coastal		323,200	380,999	513,165	480,638	485,638	485,638	-	-	-
09.14 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.15 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Midland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.16 - Landfills & Transfer Stations		49,293	43,037	55,159	6,939	26,146	26,146	-	-	-
09.17 - Sport And Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.18 - Recreation Facilities		-	-	1,449	1,805	1,805	1,805	-	-	-
09.19 - Sport Facilities		-	-	1	137	137	137	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		21,753	29,480	99,044	180,434	200,320	200,320	256,138	214,880	174,303
10.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Economic Development & Agencies		8,009	120	10,299	10,278	30,164	30,164	71,568	50,535	47,000
10.2 - Fresh Produce Market		13,206	25,299	25,382	32,381	32,381	32,381	35,308	38,133	41,374
10.3 - Tourism / Arts / Culture & Heritage		-	-	28	1,131	1,131	1,131	1,337	1,444	1,566
10.4 - Tourism Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Trade / Industry & Rural Agrarian		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Bcm Development Agency		538	4,062	63,336	136,645	136,645	136,645	147,925	124,769	84,362
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	534,448	579,838	630,613
11.1 - Office Of The Hod Solid Waste & Environ Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	348
11.3 - Landfills & Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	526,917	571,705	621,443
11.4 - Waste Removal & Cleansing (Coastal)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Waste Removal & Cleansing (Midland)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - Waste Removal & Cleansing (Inland)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - Waste Minimisation & Diversion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - Specialised Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	7,494	8,093	8,781

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
11.9 - Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - Environmental Planning (Iemp)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.11 - Coastal Beaches & Nature Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.12 - Grass Cutting & Vegetation Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.13 - Municipal Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.14 - Special Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.15 - Municipal Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	35	37	40
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community De		-	-	-	-	-	-	44,015	49,194	58,356
12.1 - Office Of Hod Sport Recr & Comm Developm		-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	4
12.2 - Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	12	13	14
12.3 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	17,200	18,734	19,634
12.4 - Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,993	2,152	9,335
12.5 - Zoo And Aquarium		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,078	4,404	4,778
12.6 - Parks & Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - Parks (Coastal)		-	-	-	-	-	-	621	2,171	1,028
12.8 - Cemeteries (Coastal)		-	-	-	-	-	-	14,041	15,164	16,453
12.9 - Parks (Midland)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - Cemeteries (Midland)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.11 - Parks (Inland)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.12 - Cemeteries (Inland)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.13 - Sports Development Facilities & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.14 - Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	149	161	175
12.15 - Swimming Pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,949	2,105	2,284
12.16 - Resorts Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,970	4,288	4,652
12.17 - Sports Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	6,275,006	7,312,705	7,732,088	8,316,481	8,872,048	8,872,048	8,967,810	9,561,995	10,149,965

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
04.3 - Budget & Treasury Management		13,881	15,767	21,539	42,822	87,560	87,560	41,581	35,750	36,734
04.4 - Treasury/Bank Control & Cash Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Treasury / Bank Control & Cash Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Corporate Asset Management		2,699	2,269	17,514	10,412	15,412	15,412	9,941	10,446	10,999
04.7 - Expenditure & Payments Management		59,550	24,885	23,684	29,317	29,317	29,317	32,722	33,276	33,882
04.8 - Creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.9 - Payroll & Benefits		37,158	20,654	(18,683)	9,102	9,102	9,102	54,597	57,423	60,510
04.10 - Vat / Leases & Payments		10,828	11,884	11,888	13,360	13,360	13,360	13,848	14,557	15,331
04.11 - Financial Reporting		26,064	31,677	40,649	33,659	33,659	33,659	33,460	33,460	33,460
04.12 - Financial Statements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.13 - Grant Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.14 - Revenue Management		64,059	46,862	39,978	20,981	28,554	28,554	29,267	37,647	46,511
04.15 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control		50,522	57,238	44,951	39,804	45,112	45,112	45,324	46,247	47,256
04.16 - Coastal Revenue Management		62,771	66,041	70,772	64,471	64,538	64,538	67,636	70,505	73,649
04.17 - Customer Relations (Call Centre)		30,972	43,031	44,105	42,858	39,377	39,377	39,892	40,983	42,180
04.18 - Inland Revenue Management		-	8,510	10,306	31,897	32,347	32,347	37,031	38,889	40,919
04.19 - Midland Revenue Management		-	11,843	36,018	41,309	41,769	41,769	43,318	45,411	47,699
04.20 - Rates & Valuations		210,339	(7,577)	153,141	196,509	185,885	185,885	325,225	359,420	381,846
04.21 - Strategy & Operations		7,657	8,433	7,543	8,338	8,338	8,338	7,563	7,940	8,352
04.22 - Finance Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.23 - Supply Chain Management		33,466	25,729	30,592	34,459	34,459	34,459	38,400	40,032	41,821
04.24 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		124,686	154,396	224,517	243,553	254,346	254,346	225,588	233,619	267,871
05.1 - Office Of The Hod Corporate Services		4,068	4,610	13,026	5,446	5,446	5,446	5,091	5,335	5,603
05.2 - Corporate Support Services		195	157	222	200	200	200	150	150	150
05.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support		10,985	11,831	12,104	14,732	14,732	14,732	14,413	15,013	15,668
05.4 - Auxilliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telec		29,385	31,394	26,906	30,768	31,159	31,159	23,173	24,200	25,343
05.5 - Information / Technology & Support		-	-	75,164	90,732	90,721	90,721	81,520	81,931	108,534
05.6 - Hr Performance & Development		-	-	5	-	10,859	10,859	75	47	47
05.7 - Education / Training & Development		-	-	1	-	5	5	2	2	2
05.8 - Employee Performance Management & Development		-	-	0	-	2	2	1	1	1
05.9 - Employee Wellbeing		-	-	2	-	4	4	1	2	2
05.10 - Human Resources Management		36,001	65,915	53,433	59,322	60,863	60,863	59,389	62,180	64,638
05.11 - Administrative Support		6,005	4,532	4,714	4,824	4,824	4,824	5,537	5,806	6,098
05.12 - Employee Relations		6,635	6,903	7,780	7,660	7,661	7,661	7,223	7,579	7,968
05.13 - Organisational Development		31,413	29,054	31,158	29,870	27,870	27,870	29,013	31,375	33,816
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		3,346,288	3,719,299	4,237,858	4,161,751	4,179,070	4,179,070	4,486,420	4,950,955	5,404,707
06.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Infrastructure Services		21,579	22,478	24,747	27,813	27,933	27,933	25,749	28,668	32,150
06.2 - Electrical & Energy Services		1,644,559	1,732,610	1,903,132	2,090,857	2,057,925	2,057,925	2,568,196	2,860,138	3,121,147

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
11.10 - Environmental Planning (Iemp)		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,976	4,140	4,319
11.11 - Coastal Beaches & Nature Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	45,577	47,864	50,371
11.12 - Grass Cutting & Vegetation Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	82,566	86,568	90,958
11.13 - Municipal Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.14 - Special Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.15 - Municipal Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	42,927	43,310	43,741
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community De		-	-	-	-	-	-	467,902	477,533	499,129
12.1 - Office Of Hod Sport Recr & Comm Developm		-	-	-	-	-	-	7,707	8,094	8,517
12.2 - Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	53,076	53,799	56,203
12.3 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	40,521	42,487	44,642
12.4 - Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	32,283	34,210	36,417
12.5 - Zoo And Aquarium		-	-	-	-	-	-	24,002	25,177	26,489
12.6 - Parks & Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	13,925	10,378	10,591
12.7 - Parks (Coastal)		-	-	-	-	-	-	51,633	55,262	56,619
12.8 - Cemeteries (Coastal)		-	-	-	-	-	-	35,955	36,086	38,660
12.9 - Parks (Midland)		-	-	-	-	-	-	10,772	11,184	11,645
12.10 - Cemeteries (Midland)		-	-	-	-	-	-	25,083	24,185	24,932
12.11 - Parks (Inland)		-	-	-	-	-	-	21,579	22,552	23,628
12.12 - Cemeteries (Inland)		-	-	-	-	-	-	26,903	25,994	26,830
12.13 - Sports Development Facilities & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	6,615	5,175	5,304
12.14 - Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	65,506	69,029	72,986
12.15 - Swimming Pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	21,342	22,353	23,464
12.16 - Resorts Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	12,142	12,672	13,262
12.17 - Sports Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	18,858	18,897	18,940
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	6,072,075	6,765,484	7,725,037	7,506,953	7,751,280	7,751,280	8,231,745	8,802,859	9,386,307
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	202,931	547,221	7,052	809,528	1,120,767	1,120,767	736,066	759,136	763,658

BUF Buffalo City - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	973,025	1,295,503	1,467,400	1,687,667	1,687,667	1,687,667	1,687,667	1,834,764	1,963,198	2,120,253
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1,659,783	1,739,494	1,838,105	2,184,209	2,066,209	2,066,209	2,066,209	2,367,669	2,578,392	2,807,869
Service charges - water revenue	2	366,159	503,580	709,744	631,338	729,338	729,338	729,338	795,708	868,117	947,984
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	304,956	328,923	377,249	397,037	412,037	412,037	412,037	447,060	485,060	527,261
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	245,181	251,916	335,843	334,128	339,128	339,128	339,128	367,954	399,230	433,963
Rental of facilities and equipment		20,068	20,704	22,652	20,885	19,299	19,299	19,299	20,959	22,636	24,560
Interest earned - external investments		126,545	98,251	70,650	54,473	46,473	46,473	46,473	36,490	37,594	38,732
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		49,322	67,093	122,587	88,009	101,009	101,009	101,009	109,696	118,471	128,541
Dividends received								-			
Fines, penalties and forfeits		23,698	24,938	10,864	19,712	19,712	19,712	19,712	21,407	23,120	25,085
Licences and permits		14,250	14,300	12,587	17,343	17,343	17,343	17,343	18,835	20,341	22,070
Agency services		25,683	26,198	23,428	43,909	43,909	43,909	43,909	43,070	45,963	45,782
Transfers and subsidies		816,064	918,696	987,005	1,230,979	1,475,306	1,475,306	1,475,306	1,301,395	1,298,550	1,276,889
Other revenue	2	719,685	746,286	725,497	797,862	794,448	794,448	794,448	869,105	943,838	990,831
Gains		-	-	4,254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		5,344,419	6,035,884	6,707,864	7,507,552	7,751,879	7,751,879	7,751,879	8,234,112	8,804,512	9,389,820
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	1,861,298	2,031,924	2,206,010	2,354,465	2,436,390	2,436,390	2,436,390	2,536,210	2,667,855	2,810,410
Remuneration of councillors		59,473	62,316	64,687	72,766	72,766	72,766	72,766	76,550	80,530	84,879
Debt impairment	3	321,277	373,183	601,842	497,286	497,286	497,286	497,286	871,973	1,088,861	1,176,021
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	1,017,495	1,295,635	1,710,062	866,757	896,757	896,757	896,757	649,173	684,293	711,329
Finance charges		43,955	38,467	32,564	44,211	44,211	44,211	44,211	59,936	130,647	215,130
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	1,345,952	1,395,329	1,528,586	1,779,698	1,754,307	1,754,307	1,754,307	2,010,261	2,208,472	2,426,228
Inventory consumed	8	289,846	320,137	339,555	405,429	423,193	423,193	423,193	436,115	426,155	450,043
Contracted services		-	-	682,052	829,196	971,467	971,467	971,467	901,377	851,155	835,598
Transfers and subsidies		59,549	77,040	131,019	115,981	129,831	129,831	129,831	161,059	139,049	127,254
Other expenditure	4, 5	1,052,216	1,125,127	520,384	541,164	525,072	525,072	525,072	529,092	525,841	549,415
Losses		21,014	46,325	13,683	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		6,072,075	6,765,484	7,830,443	7,506,953	7,751,280	7,751,280	7,751,280	8,231,745	8,802,859	9,386,307
Surplus/(Deficit)		(727,656)	(729,599)	(1,122,579)	599	599	599	599	2,367	1,653	3,514
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		930,588	997,754	1,010,413	808,929	1,120,168	1,120,168	1,120,168	733,699	757,483	760,144
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6			13,811	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			279,067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		202,931	547,221	(98,354)	809,528	1,120,767	1,120,767	1,120,767	736,066	759,136	763,658
Taxation				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		202,931	547,221	(98,354)	809,528	1,120,767	1,120,767	1,120,767	736,066	759,136	763,658
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		202,931	547,221	(98,354)	809,528	1,120,767	1,120,767	1,120,767	736,066	759,136	763,658
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	105,406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		202,931	547,221	7,052	809,528	1,120,767	1,120,767	1,120,767	736,066	759,136	763,658

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		2,425	2,699	2,783	4,000	3,061	3,061	3,061	3,800	500	500
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		46,578	138,443	777	5,669	5,669	5,669	5,669	4,969	600	600
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		131,608	154,871	268,249	312,493	478,079	478,079	478,079	292,385	259,600	331,585
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		10,963	23,152	69,252	83,094	145,680	145,680	145,680	254,515	255,214	226,028
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		1,414	655	30,114	13,499	19,475	19,475	19,475	12,082	4,830	500
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		858,332	1,020,173	737,607	928,515	1,057,253	1,057,253	1,057,253	932,660	1,303,039	1,235,302
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		136,743	229,832	232,207	158,200	178,313	178,313	178,313	110,118	121,841	167,617
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency S		19,559	34,533	8,257	20,973	40,473	40,473	40,473	22,000	29,181	16,000
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		92,198	120,108	137,421	49,310	113,075	113,075	113,075	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		32,430	35,549	62,675	84,485	168,301	168,301	168,301	123,700	158,380	88,716
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health I		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,862	30,519	26,500
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Devel		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,500	45,070	23,950
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	1,332,249	1,760,015	1,549,342	1,660,239	2,209,379	2,209,379	2,209,379	1,803,592	2,208,774	2,117,298
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency S		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health I		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Devel		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		1,332,249	1,760,015	1,549,342	1,660,239	2,209,379	2,209,379	2,209,379	1,803,592	2,208,774	2,117,298
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		172,856	252,178	133,207	153,162	232,133	232,133	232,133	328,367	299,144	258,628
Executive and council		49,002	137,947	32,649	20,518	20,614	20,614	20,614	10,930	4,830	1,000
Finance and administration		123,854	111,036	100,558	132,644	211,520	211,520	211,520	317,437	294,314	257,628
Internal audit		-	3,196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		182,770	248,314	316,498	362,267	574,036	574,036	574,036	343,900	336,201	373,535
Community and social services		10,721	22,562	12,081	10,800	22,655	22,655	22,655	14,800	26,900	16,250
Sport and recreation		35,136	37,560	27,961	18,100	39,773	39,773	39,773	10,900	21,520	10,200
Public safety		4,783	31,692	7,107	20,373	32,921	32,921	32,921	20,700	27,181	14,500
Housing		131,608	154,871	268,249	312,493	478,079	478,079	478,079	292,385	259,600	331,585

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Health		522	1,628	1,102	500	608	608	608	5,115	1,000	1,000
Economic and environmental services		390,459	708,798	544,540	543,957	644,275	644,275	644,275	421,608	504,956	326,939
Planning and development		121,441	215,787	215,299	148,810	157,576	157,576	157,576	83,318	93,121	137,983
Road transport		266,693	491,793	327,124	395,147	486,699	486,699	486,699	338,290	411,836	188,956
Environmental protection		2,325	1,218	2,117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		553,666	516,918	494,097	518,879	593,144	593,144	593,144	587,217	911,373	1,070,846
Energy sources		127,663	143,106	133,475	121,377	130,066	130,066	130,066	123,420	151,823	138,611
Water management		132,049	166,997	122,702	104,191	117,566	117,566	117,566	121,543	167,950	274,055
Waste water management		249,859	146,835	142,609	272,800	287,921	287,921	287,921	324,406	563,430	633,680
Waste management		44,096	59,981	95,312	20,510	57,590	57,590	57,590	17,847	28,169	24,500
Other		32,498	33,807	60,999	81,975	165,791	165,791	165,791	122,500	157,100	87,350
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	1,332,249	1,760,015	1,549,342	1,660,239	2,209,379	2,209,379	2,209,379	1,803,592	2,208,774	2,117,298
Funded by:											
National Government		834,202	886,601	903,947	806,419	1,117,658	1,117,658	1,117,658	732,499	756,203	758,778
Provincial Government		-	7,456	1,579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		229	-	(1,425)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	834,431	894,057	904,101	806,419	1,117,658	1,117,658	1,117,658	732,499	756,203	758,778
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	230,800	230,800	230,800	230,800	369,714	723,990	866,770
Internally generated funds		497,818	865,958	645,241	623,019	860,921	860,921	860,921	701,379	728,581	491,750
Total Capital Funding	7	1,332,249	1,760,015	1,549,342	1,660,239	2,209,379	2,209,379	2,209,379	1,803,592	2,208,774	2,117,298

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
11.8 - Specialised Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,597	27,669	24,000
11.9 - Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - Environmental Planning (Iemp)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.11 - Coastal Beaches & Nature Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	1,350	1,000
11.12 - Grass Cutting & Vegetation Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.13 - Municipal Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.14 - Special Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.15 - Municipal Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,115	1,000	1,000
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community De		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,500	45,070	23,950
12.1 - Office Of Hod Sport Recr & Comm Developm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	500	500
12.2 - Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000
12.4 - Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,600	16,000	9,500
12.5 - Zoo And Aquarium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,600	1,100	1,700
12.6 - Parks & Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - Parks (Coastal)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400	1,400	1,000
12.8 - Cemeteries (Coastal)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700	2,200	750
12.9 - Parks (Midland)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,100	1,470	-
12.10 - Cemeteries (Midland)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700	3,200	750
12.11 - Parks (Inland)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,100	1,100	-
12.12 - Cemeteries (Inland)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500	3,500	750
12.13 - Sports Development Facilities & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.14 - Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,100	5,000	5,000
12.15 - Swimming Pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	1,600	1,000
12.16 - Resorts Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	850	8,000	-
12.17 - Sports Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		1,332,249	1,760,015	1,549,342	1,660,239	2,209,379	2,209,379	2,209,379	1,803,592	2,208,774	2,117,298

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.2 - Community Amenities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.3 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.4 - Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.5 - Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.6 - Sports Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.7 - Parks / Cemeteries & Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.8 - Cemeteries & Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.9 - Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.10 - Parks: Coastal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.11 - Parks: Midland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.12 - Solid Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.13 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Coastal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.14 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.15 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Midland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.16 - Landfills & Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.17 - Sport And Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.18 - Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.19 - Sport Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Economic Development & Agencies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Fresh Produce Market		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Tourism / Arts / Culture & Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Tourism Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Trade / Industry & Rural Agrarian		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Bcm Development Agency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		1,332,249	1,760,015	1,549,342	1,660,239	2,209,379	2,209,379	2,209,379	1,803,592	2,208,774	2,117,298

BUF Buffalo City - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		165,104	247,014	254,758	80,155	80,155	80,155	80,155	80,172	80,172	80,172
Call investment deposits	1	1,660,393	924,619	1,118,953	1,025,604	817,702	817,702	817,702	1,230,745	1,307,460	1,767,948
Consumer debtors	1	897,283	974,079	1,265,717	945,195	945,195	945,195	945,195	1,498,419	1,574,994	1,797,053
Other debtors		354,209	583,606	626,704	609,869	609,869	609,869	609,869	612,860	638,961	664,473
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	42,790	37,178	32,832	38,851	38,851	38,851	38,851	40,366	42,061	43,912
Total current assets		3,119,778	2,766,496	3,298,964	2,699,673	2,491,772	2,491,772	2,491,772	3,462,562	3,643,649	4,353,558
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		-	-	491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		392,623	401,546	406,526	419,616	446,330	446,330	446,330	419,941	436,319	454,644
Investment in Associate		567,925	597,392	702,799	624,275	624,275	624,275	624,275	755,757	785,231	818,211
Property, plant and equipment	3	18,227,831	19,721,301	19,250,898	21,422,360	21,907,335	21,907,335	21,907,335	21,391,504	22,841,806	24,113,177
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		23,863	19,903	14,975	20,799	53,278	53,278	53,278	20,266	20,109	18,345
Other non-current assets		50,382	50,513	50,513	52,787	57,759	57,759	57,759	52,483	54,688	57,094
Total non current assets		19,262,624	20,790,656	20,426,201	22,539,836	23,088,976	23,088,976	23,088,976	22,639,951	24,138,153	25,461,470
TOTAL ASSETS		22,382,402	23,557,152	23,725,165	25,239,509	25,580,748	25,580,748	25,580,748	26,102,513	27,781,801	29,815,028
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	52,572	57,974	54,396	48,750	48,750	48,750	48,750	50,892	66,640	63,052
Consumer deposits		60,013	64,109	70,143	66,994	66,994	66,994	66,994	69,607	72,530	75,721
Trade and other payables	4	1,342,595	1,198,069	1,795,473	907,862	861,130	861,130	861,130	1,271,039	1,146,723	1,063,663
Provisions		286,465	295,253	258,291	308,539	308,539	308,539	308,539	319,404	331,999	343,353
Total current liabilities		1,741,645	1,615,404	2,178,304	1,332,145	1,285,413	1,285,413	1,285,413	1,710,942	1,617,892	1,545,789
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		345,554	287,581	233,185	366,485	366,485	366,485	366,485	451,974	1,093,577	1,900,882
Provisions		698,648	690,722	764,792	721,804	721,804	721,804	721,804	793,754	827,091	863,483
Total non current liabilities		1,044,202	978,302	997,977	1,088,289	1,088,289	1,088,289	1,088,289	1,245,728	1,920,669	2,764,366
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2,785,847	2,593,706	3,176,281	2,420,434	2,373,702	2,373,702	2,373,702	2,956,670	3,538,561	4,310,155
NET ASSETS	5	19,596,555	20,963,446	20,548,884	22,819,075	23,207,046	23,207,046	23,207,046	23,145,843	24,243,240	25,504,873
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		10,550,325	11,086,346	11,093,398	12,508,060	12,896,032	12,896,032	12,896,032	13,378,003	13,530,096	14,771,107
Reserves	4	9,046,230	9,877,100	9,455,487	10,311,014	10,311,014	10,311,014	10,311,014	9,767,840	10,713,144	10,733,766
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	19,596,555	20,963,446	20,548,884	22,819,075	23,207,046	23,207,046	23,207,046	23,145,843	24,243,240	25,504,873

BUF Buffalo City - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		973,025	1,295,503	1,261,964	1,527,339	1,527,339	1,527,339	1,527,339	1,577,897	1,688,350	1,855,222
Service charges		2,576,079	2,823,913	2,804,410	3,209,775	3,209,775	3,209,775	3,209,775	3,421,416	3,724,487	4,127,442
Other revenue		456,442	444,790	627,837	814,239	822,239	822,239	822,239	967,444	1,049,493	1,102,123
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	817,569	921,187	986,694	1,230,979	1,475,306	1,475,306	1,475,306	1,301,395	1,298,550	1,276,889
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	930,588	998,245	1,024,224	808,929	1,120,168	1,120,168	1,120,168	733,699	757,483	760,144
Interest		176,012	165,784	193,236	134,121	126,121	126,121	126,121	130,828	139,479	151,205
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(4,346,374)	(5,407,264)	(4,804,666)	(5,982,718)	(6,183,196)	(6,183,196)	(6,183,196)	(6,489,604)	(6,760,008)	(7,156,572)
Finance charges		(43,960)	(38,467)	(32,564)	(44,211)	(44,211)	(44,211)	(44,211)	(59,936)	(130,647)	(215,130)
Transfers and Grants	1	(39,330)	(47,193)	(131,019)	(115,981)	(129,831)	(129,831)	(129,831)	(161,059)	(139,049)	(127,254)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1,500,050	1,156,497	1,930,117	1,582,471	1,923,710	1,923,710	1,923,710	1,422,081	1,628,139	1,774,069
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		15,235	2,226	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(1,332,249)	(1,760,015)	(1,670,114)	(1,660,239)	(2,209,379)	(2,209,379)	(2,209,379)	(1,803,592)	(2,208,774)	(2,117,298)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(1,317,014)	(1,757,789)	(1,670,065)	(1,660,239)	(2,209,379)	(2,209,379)	(2,209,379)	(1,803,592)	(2,208,774)	(2,117,298)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	230,800	230,800	230,800	230,800	369,714	723,990	866,770
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(47,642)	(52,572)	(57,974)	(54,396)	(54,396)	(54,396)	(54,396)	(50,892)	(66,640)	(63,052)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(47,642)	(52,572)	(57,974)	176,405	176,405	176,405	176,405	318,822	657,351	803,718
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	1,690,102	1,825,497	1,171,633	1,007,121	1,007,121	1,007,121	1,007,121	1,373,606	1,310,917	1,387,632
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	1,825,497	1,171,633	1,373,711	1,105,758	897,857	897,857	897,857	1,310,917	1,387,632	1,848,120

BUF Buffalo City - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1,825,497	1,171,633	1,373,711	1,105,758	897,857	897,857	897,857	1,310,917	1,387,632	1,848,120
Other current investments > 90 days		-	0	-	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		1,825,497	1,171,633	1,373,711	1,105,758	897,857	897,857	897,857	1,310,917	1,387,632	1,848,120
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		245,352	210,610	531,507	235,958	377,280	377,280	377,280	352,235	275,429	230,748
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(41,586)	(429,096)	(309,854)	(715,523)	(903,792)	(903,792)	(903,792)	(907,919)	(1,044,427)	(1,326,975)
Other provisions		296,925	306,411	389,248	322,870	322,870	322,870	322,870	337,722	353,257	353,257
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		500,691	87,926	610,901	(156,695)	(203,642)	(203,642)	(203,642)	(217,961)	(415,741)	(742,970)
Surplus(shortfall)		1,324,806	1,083,707	762,810	1,262,453	1,101,499	1,101,499	1,101,499	1,528,878	1,803,373	2,591,091

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Operational Buildings		53,403	30,238	34,166	17,430	61,332	61,332	33,173	54,239	33,000
Housing		1,116	-	-	28,450	161,993	161,993	41,000	14,200	37,000
Other Assets		54,520	30,238	34,166	45,880	223,325	223,325	74,173	68,439	70,000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	4,506	54,143	58,014	46,356	46,356	8,300	4,840	1,883
Intangible Assets		-	4,506	54,143	58,014	46,356	46,356	8,300	4,840	1,883
Computer Equipment		2,948	8,907	2,892	5,431	6,131	6,131	2,620	354	790
Furniture and Office Equipment		8,925	11,792	9,133	21,734	25,931	25,931	21,159	8,668	10,293
Machinery and Equipment		12,264	39,996	46,466	18,406	63,744	63,744	27,048	34,400	23,000
Transport Assets		110,235	84,529	47,292	59,460	76,963	76,963	46,763	36,000	22,000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	21,000	15,000	15,000
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		1,702	1,037	1,995	-	805	805	400	400	600
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		1,332,249	1,760,015	1,549,342	1,660,239	2,209,379	2,209,379	1,803,592	2,208,774	2,117,298

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	653	653	653	653	653	660
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	653	653	653	653	653	660
Computer Equipment		2,311	1,233	672	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,192
Furniture and Office Equipment		5,183	7,651	5,146	7,535	7,733	7,733	7,826	7,826	7,904
Machinery and Equipment		125,740	127,316	132,227	142,073	154,029	154,029	149,901	149,903	151,404
Transport Assets		29,802	30,770	27,308	29,243	29,778	29,778	29,287	29,289	29,583
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		1,373,395	1,687,953	2,092,271	1,265,791	1,308,917	1,308,917	1,057,123	1,091,967	1,123,167
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		34.0%	32.8%	41.1%	27.4%	50.4%	50.4%	54.7%	62.1%	56.6%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		44.5%	44.5%	37.3%	52.5%	124.3%	124.3%	152.0%	200.6%	168.6%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.8%	1.7%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		5.0%	6.0%	7.0%	4.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	8.0%	7.0%

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1,990	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566
Total number of households	5	129,227	169,110	169,239	169,239	169,239	169,239	175,639	175,639	175,639
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		48,915	43,452	43,479	40,119	40,119	40,119	42,619	45,119	47,619
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		48,915	44,194	46,655	32,576	32,576	32,576	35,076	37,576	40,076
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		68,180	77,394	81,304	72,569	72,569	72,569	75,069	77,569	80,069
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		48,915	47,742	50,259	34,619	34,619	34,619	37,119	39,619	42,119
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		169,134	182,891	206,416	177,412	177,412	177,412	193,557	211,170	230,598
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	66,845	56,381	86,450	86,450	86,450	93,799	101,772	110,626
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		(7,281)	45,971	49,660	67,124	67,124	67,124	76,918	83,763	91,218
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		–	117,687	104,312	146,502	146,502	146,502	158,955	172,466	187,470
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		169,717	187,899	206,816	209,553	209,553	209,553	230,126	252,506	277,508
Total cost of FBS provided		331,569	601,293	623,586	687,042	687,042	687,042	753,354	821,677	897,421
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		105	114	86	94	94	94	102	111	120
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		33,089	109,517	107,071	214,804	214,804	214,804	233,527	249,873	269,863
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	33,089	109,517	107,071	214,804	214,804	214,804	233,527	249,873	269,863

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	1,006,114	1,405,020	1,574,471	1,902,472	1,902,472	1,902,472	1,902,472	2,068,291	2,213,071	2,390,117
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		33,089	109,517	107,071	214,804	214,804	214,804	214,804	233,527	249,873	269,863
Net Property Rates		973,025	1,295,503	1,467,400	1,687,667	1,687,667	1,687,667	1,687,667	1,834,764	1,963,198	2,120,253
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	1,652,501	1,785,465	1,887,765	2,251,334	2,133,334	2,133,334	2,133,334	2,444,587	2,662,155	2,899,087
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		(7,281)	45,971	49,660	67,124	67,124	67,124	67,124	76,918	83,763	91,218
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		1,659,783	1,739,494	1,838,105	2,184,209	2,066,209	2,066,209	2,066,209	2,367,669	2,578,392	2,807,869
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	535,293	686,471	916,160	808,750	906,750	906,750	906,750	989,265	1,079,288	1,178,582
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		169,134	182,891	206,416	177,412	177,412	177,412	177,412	193,557	211,170	230,598
Net Service charges - water revenue		366,159	503,580	709,744	631,338	729,338	729,338	729,338	795,708	868,117	947,984
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		304,956	395,767	433,630	483,487	498,487	498,487	498,487	540,859	586,832	637,886
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>											
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		–	66,845	56,381	86,450	86,450	86,450	86,450	93,799	101,772	110,626
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		304,956	328,923	377,249	397,037	412,037	412,037	412,037	447,060	485,060	527,261
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	245,181	369,603	440,156	480,630	485,630	485,630	485,630	526,908	571,696	621,433
Total landfill revenue											
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>											
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		–	117,687	104,312	146,502	146,502	146,502	146,502	158,955	172,466	187,470

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		245,181	251,916	335,843	334,128	339,128	339,128	339,128	367,954	399,230	433,963
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy		467,978	513,844	547,497	593,337	593,337	593,337	593,337	652,199	706,692	733,863
Other Revenue		251,707	232,442	178,000	204,525	201,111	201,111	201,111	216,906	237,146	256,968
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	719,685	746,286	725,497	797,862	794,448	794,448	794,448	869,105	943,838	990,831
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	1,132,873	1,261,135	1,371,425	1,533,594	1,615,020	1,615,020	1,615,020	1,620,311	1,703,963	1,794,504
Pension and UIF Contributions		204,703	224,653	252,506	272,674	272,674	272,674	272,674	286,563	301,456	317,720
Medical Aid Contributions		84,980	91,070	103,025	132,631	132,631	132,631	132,631	136,435	143,530	151,281
Overtime		140,923	128,012	152,201	112,816	113,116	113,116	113,116	145,793	153,375	161,657
Performance Bonus		78,046	92,960	122,593	111,193	111,193	111,193	111,193	121,081	127,719	134,610
Motor Vehicle Allowance		28,556	31,122	33,864	35,851	35,851	35,851	35,851	39,762	41,821	44,069
Cellphone Allowance		4,349	4,562	4,601	4,808	5,008	5,008	5,008	4,764	5,013	5,284
Housing Allowances		9,416	9,226	9,942	13,701	13,701	13,701	13,701	17,337	18,236	19,217
Other benefits and allowances		94,362	100,878	80,299	76,780	76,780	76,780	76,780	82,024	86,289	90,949
Payments in lieu of leave		27,897	48,353	71,371	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	3,103	3,277	3,453
Long service awards		22,535	24,955	28,082	28,036	28,036	28,036	28,036	31,333	32,962	34,742
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	32,658	14,998	(23,898)	2,379	2,379	2,379	2,379	47,704	50,214	52,924
sub-total	5	1,861,298	2,031,924	2,206,010	2,354,465	2,436,390	2,436,390	2,436,390	2,536,210	2,667,855	2,810,410
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>											
Total Employee related costs	1	1,861,298	2,031,924	2,206,010	2,354,465	2,436,390	2,436,390	2,436,390	2,536,210	2,667,855	2,810,410

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		1,017,495	1,291,096	1,704,390	857,708	888,383	888,383	888,383	647,720	682,923	709,654
Lease amortisation			4,539	5,333	9,049	8,374	8,374	8,374	1,453	1,370	1,676
Capital asset impairment				339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	1,017,495	1,295,635	1,710,062	866,757	896,757	896,757	896,757	649,173	684,293	711,329
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		1,345,952	1,395,329	1,528,586	1,779,698	1,754,307	1,754,307	1,754,307	2,010,261	2,208,472	2,426,228
Total bulk purchases	1	1,345,952	1,395,329	1,528,586	1,779,698	1,754,307	1,754,307	1,754,307	2,010,261	2,208,472	2,426,228
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		57,040	62,477	126,215	113,931	127,931	127,931	127,931	156,209	132,599	124,354
Non-cash transfers and grants		2,509	14,563	4,804	2,050	1,900	1,900	1,900	4,850	6,450	2,900
Total transfers and grants	1	59,549	77,040	131,019	115,981	129,831	129,831	129,831	161,059	139,049	127,254
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		-	-	484,952	583,739	718,157	718,157	718,157	608,020	602,890	604,821
Consultants and Professional Services		-	-	108,528	100,092	96,490	96,490	96,490	134,443	107,823	110,192
Contractors		-	-	88,572	145,365	156,821	156,821	156,821	158,914	140,442	120,586
Total contracted services		-	-	682,052	829,196	971,467	971,467	971,467	901,377	851,155	835,598
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		39,294		41,115	26,706	26,808	26,808	26,808	26,868	26,868	26,868
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Audit fees				16,771	16,232	16,232	16,232	16,232	16,213	16,309	16,415
Other Expenditure		1,012,923	1,125,127	462,498	498,226	482,032	482,032	482,032	486,011	482,664	506,132
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	1,052,216	1,125,127	520,384	541,164	525,072	525,072	525,072	529,092	525,841	549,415
by Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs	8										
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		509	652	372	1,269	1,269	1,269	1,269	16,241	16,241	16,403
Contracted Services		355,392	391,666	382,176	397,764	410,890	410,890	410,890	379,420	379,143	383,022
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,290	12,290	12,413
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	355,900	392,318	382,548	399,034	412,160	412,160	412,160	407,950	407,674	411,837
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		206,537	233,628	243,754	277,777	251,777	251,777	251,777	269,628	291,954	316,127
Inventory Consumed - Other		83,309	86,509	95,801	127,652	171,416	171,416	171,416	166,487	134,201	133,915
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		289,846	320,137	339,555	405,429	423,193	423,193	423,193	436,115	426,155	450,043

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services	Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager	Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement	Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services	Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency	Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services	Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies	Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health	Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community	Vote 13 - Vote 13	Vote 14 - Vote 14	Vote 15 - Other	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	1,834,764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,834,764
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	27,087	-	2,340,582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,367,669
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	795,708	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	795,708
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	447,060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	447,060
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	367,954	-	-	-	-	367,954
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	103	-	-	-	11,076	-	-	3,514	-	6,266	-	-	-	20,959
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	36,022	-	-	-	-	-	467	-	-	-	-	-	36,490
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	109,696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109,696
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	1,594	-	-	-	19,262	-	-	9	543	-	-	-	21,407
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,682	-	109	-	44	-	-	-	18,835
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,070	-	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	43,070
Other revenue		-	-	-	668,390	705	24,915	20,377	84,473	-	41,421	7,531	21,293	-	-	-	869,105
Transfers and subsidies		-	29,423	100,082	369,426	10,350	395,832	5,873	45,157	-	170,427	158,955	15,870	-	-	-	1,301,395
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		-	29,423	100,185	3,046,979	11,055	4,004,098	37,326	206,645	-	219,938	534,448	44,015	-	-	-	8,234,112
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		89,656	61,795	38,853	345,318	124,469	572,280	118,879	392,931	-	66,493	404,754	320,781	-	-	-	2,536,210
Remuneration of councillors		76,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,550
Debt impairment		-	-	-	268,215	-	530,892	-	17,673	-	-	55,193	-	-	-	-	871,973
Depreciation & asset impairment		1,038	138	126	171	2,019	497,248	103,378	1,107	-	3,474	3,755	36,718	-	-	-	649,173
Finance charges		-	-	-	5,000	-	49,669	622	1,930	-	1,082	71	1,563	-	-	-	59,936
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	2,010,261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,010,261
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	166,487	-	269,628	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	436,115
Contracted services		18,674	58,259	102,959	87,361	19,284	401,835	30,742	20,150	-	112,184	31,918	18,010	-	-	-	901,377
Transfers and subsidies		57,952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89,887	-	13,220	-	-	-	161,059
Other expenditure		37,611	26,139	3,828	113,291	78,413	94,853	22,350	13,907	-	22,186	68,469	48,046	-	-	-	529,092
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		281,481	146,331	145,766	985,843	224,186	4,426,666	275,970	447,699	-	295,306	564,159	438,337	-	-	-	8,231,745
Surplus/(Deficit)		(281,481)	(116,908)	(45,581)	2,061,137	(213,131)	(422,568)	(238,644)	(241,054)	-	(75,368)	(29,712)	(394,322)	-	-	-	2,367
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	250	291,885	-	150	331,714	73,500	-	-	36,200	-	-	-	-	-	733,699
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(281,481)	(116,658)	246,304	2,061,137	(212,981)	(90,854)	(165,144)	(241,054)	-	(39,168)	(29,712)	(394,322)	-	-	-	736,066

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Real losses		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		42,765	42,765	(200,936)	(200,936)	(200,936)	(200,936)	(200,936)	(200,936)	(200,936)	(200,936)
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		-	(83,309)	(135,900)	(183,834)	(183,834)	(183,834)	(183,834)	(355,250)	(521,736)	(655,938)
Acquisitions		-	34,436	49,408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	(83,309)	(86,509)	(95,801)	(127,652)	(171,416)	(171,416)	(171,416)	(166,487)	(134,201)	(133,915)
Adjustments	8	-	119	162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	(637)	(1,702)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		(83,309)	(135,900)	(183,834)	(311,486)	(355,250)	(355,250)	(355,250)	(521,736)	(655,938)	(789,853)
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Finished Goods											

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Closing Balance - Land		83,334	130,466	420,067	553,737	597,501	597,501	597,501	765,442	901,278	1,036,983
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		42,790	37,178	32,832	38,851	38,851	38,851	38,851	40,366	42,061	43,912
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		37,004,232	41,281,991	45,179,513	44,752,680	45,237,655	45,237,655	45,237,655	48,038,859	50,172,511	52,157,983
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		18,776,401	21,560,690	25,928,615	23,330,319	23,330,319	23,330,319	23,330,319	26,647,355	27,330,705	28,044,807
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	18,227,831	19,721,301	19,250,898	21,422,360	21,907,335	21,907,335	21,907,335	21,391,504	22,841,806	24,113,177
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities		52,572	57,974	54,396	48,750	48,750	48,750	48,750	50,892	66,640	63,052
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		52,572	57,974	54,396	48,750	48,750	48,750	48,750	50,892	66,640	63,052
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	678,605	558,706	1,212,933	787,886	599,831	599,831	599,831	865,779	816,043	775,233
Other creditors		418,638	428,752	51,034	(115,981)	(115,981)	(115,981)	(115,981)	53,024	55,251	57,682
Unspent conditional transfers		245,352	210,610	531,507	235,958	377,280	377,280	377,280	352,235	275,429	230,748
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	1,342,595	1,198,069	1,795,473	907,862	861,130	861,130	861,130	1,271,039	1,146,723	1,063,663
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	345,554	287,581	233,185	366,485	366,485	366,485	366,485	451,974	1,093,577	1,900,882
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)											
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		345,554	287,581	233,185	366,485	366,485	366,485	366,485	451,974	1,093,577	1,900,882
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		688,189	679,563	633,835	707,473	707,473	707,473	707,473	658,555	686,214	716,407
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		10,459	11,159	130,957	14,331	14,331	14,331	14,331	135,199	140,877	147,076
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		698,648	690,722	764,792	721,804	721,804	721,804	721,804	793,754	827,091	863,483
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		10,347,393	10,539,125	11,191,752	11,698,532	11,775,264	11,775,264	11,775,264	11,477,177	11,556,115	12,737,936
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		10,347,393	10,539,125	11,191,752	11,698,532	11,775,264	11,775,264	11,775,264	11,477,177	11,556,115	12,737,936
Surplus/(Deficit)		202,931	547,221	(98,354)	809,528	1,120,767	1,120,767	1,120,767	736,066	759,136	763,658
Transfers to/from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets									1,164,761	1,214,845	1,269,513
Other adjustments											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	10,550,325	11,086,346	11,093,398	12,508,060	12,896,032	12,896,032	12,896,032	13,378,003	13,530,096	14,771,107

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation		9,046,230	9,877,100	9,455,487	10,311,014	10,311,014	10,311,014	10,311,014	9,767,840	10,713,144	10,733,766
Total Reserves	2	9,046,230	9,877,100	9,455,487	10,311,014	10,311,014	10,311,014	10,311,014	9,767,840	10,713,144	10,733,766
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	19,596,555	20,963,446	20,548,884	22,819,075	23,207,046	23,207,046	23,207,046	23,145,843	24,243,240	25,504,873

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand												
A WELL GOVERNED CITY	Promote Sound financial and administrative capabilities	B		1,936,569	2,384,730	2,654,031	2,898,812	3,048,873	3,048,873	3,086,753	3,277,396	3,415,577
A SPATIALLY INTEGRATED /TRANSFORMED CITY	To develop and maintain world class infrastructure and utilities	B		1,060,943	1,198,519	1,390,510	1,454,354	1,665,538	1,665,538	1,700,024	1,838,443	2,020,875
A CONNECTED CITY	To maintain a world class logistics network	A		1,759,925	1,817,826	1,885,118	2,255,911	2,133,994	2,133,994	2,442,289	2,662,864	2,903,318
A GREEN CITY	To promote an environmental sustainable city with optimal benefits from our natural assets	B		342,121	393,375	528,520	505,115	510,104	510,104	553,190	601,580	652,875
AN INNOVATIVE AND PRODUCTIVE CITY	To Enhance the Quality of life of the BCMM community with rapid and inclusive economic growth and falling unemployment	B		244,860	241,435	249,684	393,359	393,370	393,370	451,856	424,229	397,176
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	5,344,419	6,035,884	6,707,864	7,507,552	7,751,879	7,751,879	8,234,112	8,804,512	9,389,820

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
A WELL GOVERNED CITY	Promote Sound financial and administrative capabilities	B		1,116,407	1,002,852	1,113,447	1,199,987	1,273,140	1,273,140	1,391,408	1,458,912	1,523,847	
A SPATIALLY INTEGRATED /TRANSFORMED CITY	To develop and maintain world class infrastructure and utilities	B		1,267,762	1,167,109	1,326,903	1,519,480	1,622,170	1,622,170	1,424,185	1,552,760	1,685,687	
A CONNECTED CITY	To maintain a world class logistics network	A		2,508,120	3,111,710	3,659,490	3,149,827	3,142,149	3,142,149	3,574,596	3,927,481	4,283,257	
A GREEN CITY	To promote an environmental sustainable city with optimal benefits from our natural assets	B		619,374	725,969	827,935	699,626	745,857	745,857	808,961	842,630	873,963	
AN INNOVATIVE AND PRODUCTIVE CITY	To Enhance the Quality of life of the BCMM community with rapid and inclusive economic growth and falling unemployment	B		560,412	757,844	902,667	938,032	967,964	967,964	1,032,595	1,021,076	1,019,552	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	6,072,075	6,765,484	7,830,443	7,506,953	7,751,280	7,751,280	8,231,745	8,802,859	9,386,307

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
A WELL GOVERNED CITY	Promote Sound financial and administrative capabilities	53,434	93,345	73,108	93,413	160,403	160,403	230,456	199,522	99,120
A SPATIALLY INTEGRATED /TRANSFORMED CITY	To develop and maintain world class infrastructure and utilities	708,083	885,033	553,650	701,385	845,179	845,179	749,492	1,048,496	1,303,276
A CONNECTED CITY	To maintain a world class logistics network	433,419	531,982	713,977	710,672	891,948	891,948	641,681	714,286	562,852
A GREEN CITY	To promote an environmental sustainable city with optimal benefits from our natural assets	28,411	41,489	108,816	27,510	65,014	65,014	75,212	79,069	44,000
AN INNOVATIVE AND PRODUCTIVE CITY	To Enhance the Quality of life of the BCMM community with rapid and inclusive economic growth and falling unemployment	108,903	208,165	99,792	127,258	246,834	246,834	106,750	167,401	108,050
Allocations to other priorities										
Total Capital Expenditure		1,332,249	1,760,015	1,549,342	1,660,239	2,209,379	2,209,379	1,803,592	2,208,774	2,117,298

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating		A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.5%	1.3%	1.2%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	2.2%	3.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.0%	1.8%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	2.6%	3.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	27.0%	21.1%	21.1%	21.1%	34.5%	49.8%	63.8%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	3.8%	2.9%	2.5%	3.6%	3.6%	3.6%	3.6%	4.6%	10.2%	17.7%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.8	1.7	1.5	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.9	2.0	2.3	2.8
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.8	1.7	0.7	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.8	0.8	1.1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.0	0.7	0.6	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.2
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		100.0%	100.0%	86.0%	90.5%	90.5%	90.5%	90.5%	86.0%	86.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.0%	100.0%	86.0%	90.5%	90.5%	90.5%	90.5%	86.0%	86.0%	87.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	23.4%	25.8%	28.2%	20.7%	20.1%	20.1%	20.1%	25.6%	25.1%	26.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	19.7%	18.9%	23.7%	24.0%	24.0%	24.0%	24.0%	23.0%	22.0%	21.0%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		37.2%	47.7%	88.3%	71.3%	66.8%	66.8%	66.8%	66.0%	58.8%	41.9%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	262897832	331036051	290576586	331036051	331036051	331036051	331036051	331036051	331036051	331036051
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	236,186	309,839	271,758	309,840	309,840	309,840	309,840	309,839	309,839	309,839
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	17.7%	22.2%	19.1%	17.0%	17.0%	17.0%	17.0%	22.2%	22.2%	22.2%
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	28,861	29,566	21,513	20,737	20,737	20,737	20,737	17,775	17,775	17,775

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	140262906	158216992	126144567	121593496	121593496	121593496	121593496	104222996	104222996	104222996
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	43.7%	46.1%	36.3%	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	34.8%	33.7%	32.9%	31.4%	31.4%	31.4%	31.4%	30.8%	30.3%	29.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.9%	34.7%	33.9%	32.3%	32.4%	32.4%	32.4%	31.7%	31.2%	30.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6.7%	6.5%	5.7%	5.3%	5.3%	5.3%	5.3%	5.0%	4.6%	4.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	19.9%	22.1%	26.0%	12.1%	12.1%	12.1%	12.1%	8.6%	9.3%	9.9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	20.7	20.4	30.3	34.8	34.8	34.8	34.5	33.6	35.0	37.9
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	35.1%	37.6%	39.8%	29.6%	29.6%	29.6%	29.6%	36.2%	35.0%	35.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	4.6	2.7	3.0	2.2	1.7	1.7	1.7	2.3	2.3	2.8

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			705	724	781	781	835	835	835	835	835	835
Females aged 5 - 14			69	65	60	60	87	87	87	87	87	87
Males aged 5 - 14			69	66	62	62	87	87	87	87	87	87
Females aged 15 - 34			141	136	140	140	145	145	145	145	145	145
Males aged 15 - 34			128	146	134	134	143	143	143	143	143	143
Unemployment			158	112	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Monthly household income (no. of households)												
No income	1, 12		55,253	26,938	38,023	38,023	38,023	38,023	38,023	38,023	38,023	38,023
R1 - R1 600			12,943	11,400	11,650	11,650	11,650	11,650	11,650	11,650	11,650	11,650
R1 601 - R3 200			36,684	17,362	15,660	15,660	15,660	15,660	15,660	15,660	15,660	15,660
R3 201 - R6 400			29,375	40,353	41,421	41,421	41,421	41,421	41,421	41,421	41,421	41,421
R6 401 - R12 800			22,768	32,546	38,047	38,047	38,047	38,047	38,047	38,047	38,047	38,047
R12 801 - R25 600			15,836	20,369	24,916	24,916	24,916	24,916	24,916	24,916	24,916	24,916
R25 601 - R51 200			12,001	15,156	19,986	19,986	19,986	19,986	19,986	19,986	19,986	19,986
R52 201 - R102 400			6,434	9,487	17,765	17,765	17,765	17,765	17,765	17,765	17,765	17,765
R102 401 - R204 800			1,593	4,847	11,058	11,058	11,058	11,058	11,058	11,058	11,058	11,058
R204 801 - R409 600			443	1,110	3,448	3,448	3,448	3,448	3,448	3,448	3,448	3,448
R409 601 - R819 200			564	506	918	918	918	918	918	918	918	918
> R819 200			169	449	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			704,855	724,306	781,027	781	835	835	835	835	835	835
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area			191,046	208,389	223,568	224	253	253	253	253	253	253
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics												
Formal	3		120,949	147,317	162,005	162,005	117,847	117,847	117,847	120,000	120,000	120,000
Informal			54,647	51,021	49,790	49,790	6,730	6,730	6,730	7,000	7,000	7,000
Total number of households			175,596	198,338	211,795	211,795	124,577	124,577	124,577	127,000	127,000	127,000
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		1,297	583	67	400	400	400	400	677	708	741
Dwellings provided by province/s			1,677	1,326	1,523	1,465	1,465	1,465	1,465	1,451	1,451	1,451
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			2,974	1,909	1,590	1,865	1,865	1,865	1,865	2,128	2,159	2,192
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					5.3%	4.7%	4.1%	3.3%	3.9%	4.2%	4.4%
Interest rate - borrowing						9.9%	9.7%	10.1%	10.1%	9.9%	9.9%	9.9%
Interest rate - investment						6.6%	6.6%	6.3%	4.1%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%
Remuneration increases						7.4%	6.3%	6.7%	6.3%	5.2%	5.2%	5.4%
Consumption growth (electricity)						-0.4%	0.1%	-4.3%	-4.3%	-4.3%	-4.3%	-4.3%
Consumption growth (water)						5.7%	-2.9%	-7.6%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Collection rates												
Property tax/service charges	7					93.3%	87.8%	92.5%	90.5%	85.0%	82.7%	82.8%
Rental of facilities & equipment						79.9%	117.9%	92.5%	90.5%	85.0%	82.7%	82.8%

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Interest - external investments						83.0%	54.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						115.1%	160.5%	92.5%	90.5%	85.0%	82.7%	82.8%
Revenue from agency services						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	85.0%	82.7%	82.8%

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling	118,000	122,000	122,000	122,308	122,308	122,308	122,308	122,562	122,816	
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	105,000	126,407	126,607	128,222	128,222	128,222	128,222	128,968	129,714	
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	223,000	248,407	248,607	250,530	250,530	250,530	250,530	251,530	252,530	
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		No water supply	1,000	5,070	4,870	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	1,947	947	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1,000	5,070	4,870	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	1,947	947	
		Total number of households	224,000	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	158,571	176,208	165,708	169,300	169,300	169,300	169,300	169,300	169,300	
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	
		Chemical toilet	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	36,298	42,536	47,087	50,679	50,679	50,679	50,679	54,179	57,179	
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	19,808	4,590	16,444	12,852	12,852	12,852	12,852	-	-	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	223,658	232,315	238,220	241,812	241,812	241,812	241,812	232,460	235,460	
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	1,789	1,789	15,257	11,665	11,665	11,665	11,665	21,017	18,017	
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1,789	1,789	15,257	11,665	11,665	11,665	11,665	21,017	18,017	
		Total number of households	225,447	234,104	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	7,002	7,002	5,692	5,692	5,692	5,598	5,598	5,598	5,598	
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	120,805	12,106	127,623	128,623	128,623	128,623	129,623	130,623	131,623	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	127,807	19,108	133,315	134,315	134,315	134,221	135,221	136,221	137,221	
		Electricity (< min.service level)	40,000	39,000	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,000	36,500	36,000	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	40,000	39,000	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,000	36,500	36,000	
		Total number of households	167,807	58,108	170,815	171,815	171,815	171,721	172,221	172,721	173,221	
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week	127,237	128,544	128,673	128,673	128,673	128,673	135,073	135,073	135,073	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	127,237	128,544	128,673	128,673	128,673	128,673	135,073	135,073	135,073	
		Removed less frequently than once a week	1,980	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	
		Using communal refuse dump	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
		Using own refuse dump	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
		Other rubbish disposal	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
		No rubbish disposal	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1,990	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	
		Total number of households	129,227	169,110	169,239	169,239	169,239	169,239	175,639	175,639	175,639	
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling		118,000	122,000	122,000	122,308	122,308	122,308	122,308	122,562	122,816
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)		105,000	126,407	126,607	128,222	128,222	128,222	128,222	128,968	129,714
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		223,000	248,407	248,607	250,530	250,530	250,530	250,530	251,530	252,530
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply		1,000	5,070	4,870	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	1,947	947
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1,000	5,070	4,870	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	1,947	947
		Total number of households		224,000	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		158,571	176,208	165,708	169,300	169,300	169,300	169,300	169,300	169,300
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437
		Chemical toilet		3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		36,298	42,536	47,087	50,679	50,679	50,679	50,679	54,179	57,179
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		19,808	4,590	16,444	12,852	12,852	12,852	12,852	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		223,658	232,315	238,220	241,812	241,812	241,812	241,812	232,460	235,460
		Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1,789	1,789	15,257	11,665	11,665	11,665	11,665	21,017	18,017
		No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1,789	1,789	15,257	11,665	11,665	11,665	11,665	21,017	18,017
		Total number of households		225,447	234,104	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		7,002	7,002	5,692	5,692	5,692	5,598	5,598	5,598	5,598
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		120,805	12,106	127,623	128,623	128,623	128,623	129,623	130,623	131,623
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		127,807	19,108	133,315	134,315	134,315	134,221	135,221	136,221	137,221
		Electricity (< min.service level)		40,000	39,000	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,000	36,500	36,000
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		40,000	39,000	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,000	36,500	36,000
		Total number of households		167,807	58,108	170,815	171,815	171,815	171,721	172,221	172,721	173,221
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week		127,237	128,544	128,673	128,673	128,673	128,673	135,073	135,073	135,073
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		127,237	128,544	128,673	128,673	128,673	128,673	135,073	135,073	135,073
		Removed less frequently than once a week		1,980	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556
		Using communal refuse dump		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
		Using own refuse dump		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		Other rubbish disposal		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
		No rubbish disposal		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1,990	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566
		Total number of households		129,227	169,110	169,239	169,239	169,239	169,239	175,639	175,639	175,639

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		
		Piped water inside dwelling												
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)												
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)												
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)												
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)												
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)												
		No water supply												
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:												
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)												
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
		Chemical toilet												
		Pit toilet (ventilated)												
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Bucket toilet												
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
		No toilet provisions												
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Names of service providers		Energy:												
		Electricity (at least min.service level)												
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)												
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Electricity (< min.service level)												
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
		Other energy sources												
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Names of service providers		Refuse:												
		Removed at least once a week												
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Removed less frequently than once a week												
		Using communal refuse dump												
		Using own refuse dump												
		Other rubbish disposal												
		No rubbish disposal												
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided						2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS												
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)				(7,281,480)	45,971,453	49,660,147	67,124,306	67,124,306	67,124,306	76,917,743	83,763,422	91,218,366
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>				68,180	77,394	81,304	72,569	72,569	72,569	75,069	77,569	80,069
		Informal settlements (Rands)				2,844,522	2,928,908	3,160,569	3,461,502	3,461,502	3,461,502	4,006,434	4,406,457	4,847,103

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		3,956	3,996	4,036	4,076	4,076	4,076	4,117	4,158	4,200
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements		2,844,522	2,928,908	3,160,569	3,461,502	3,461,502	3,461,502	4,006,434	4,406,457	4,847,103
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)		169,133,650	182,890,848	206,415,858	177,412,098	177,412,098	177,412,098	193,556,599	211,170,250	230,597,913
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		48,915	43,452	43,479	40,119	40,119	40,119	42,619	45,119	47,619
		Informal settlements (Rands)		33,943,970	37,542,889	41,335,100	45,673,934	45,673,934	45,673,934	50,328,565	55,457,549	61,165,239
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		39,562	39,961	40,365	40,769	40,769	40,769	41,176	41,588	42,004
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements		33,943,970	37,542,889	41,335,100	45,673,934	45,673,934	45,673,934	50,328,565	55,457,549	61,165,239
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	66,844,691	56,381,145	86,450,356	86,450,356	86,450,356	93,798,637	101,771,521	110,625,643
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		48,915	44,194	46,655	32,576	32,576	32,576	35,076	37,576	40,076
		Informal settlements (Rands)		45,428,253	50,384,427	55,474,249	42,151,884	42,151,884	42,151,884	46,191,369	50,619,103	55,573,354
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		39,562	39,961	40,365	40,769	40,769	40,769	41,176	41,588	42,004
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements		45,428,253	50,384,427	55,474,249	42,151,884	42,151,884	42,151,884	46,191,369	50,619,103	55,573,354
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)			117,686,507	104,312,299	146,502,023	146,502,023	146,502,023	158,954,695	172,465,845	187,470,373
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		48,915	47,742	50,259	34,619	34,619	34,619	37,119	39,619	42,119
		Informal settlements (Rands)		87,500,067	97,042,891	106,846,139	118,265,977	118,265,977	118,265,977	129,599,599	142,022,540	155,922,731
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		39,562	39,961	40,365	40,769	40,769	40,769	41,176	41,588	42,004
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements		87,500,067	97,042,891	106,846,139	118,265,977	118,265,977	118,265,977	129,599,599	142,022,540	155,922,731

BUF Buffalo City Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	1,825,497	1,171,633	1,373,711	1,105,758	897,857	897,857	897,857	1,310,917	1,387,632	1,848,120
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	1,324,806	1,083,707	762,810	1,262,453	1,101,499	1,101,499	1,101,499	1,528,878	1,803,373	2,591,091
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	4.6	2.7	3.0	2.2	1.7	1.7	1.7	2.3	2.3	2.8
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	202,931	547,221	(98,354)	809,528	1,120,767	1,120,767	1,120,767	1,900,826	1,973,981	2,033,172
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	10.1%	8.8%	4.7%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	5.1%	2.3%	2.6%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	91.0%	90.9%	83.1%	89.2%	89.2%	89.2%	89.2%	86.5%	86.5%	87.7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	9.1%	9.1%	12.7%	9.5%	9.5%	9.5%	9.5%	15.0%	17.3%	17.2%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.0%	100.0%	107.8%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	27.0%	21.1%	21.1%	21.1%	34.5%	49.8%	63.8%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								109.2%	106.1%	103.6%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	24.5%	21.5%	(17.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	35.8%	4.9%	11.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.8%	1.7%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	8.9%	9.8%	21.0%	15.1%	10.7%	10.7%	0.0%	17.3%	12.5%	15.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			16.1%	14.8%	10.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.1%	8.3%	8.6%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			33.1%	13.3%	15.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.7%	7.0%	8.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			4.8%	5.7%	18.8%	(5.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	14.6%	8.9%	8.9%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			37.5%	40.9%	(11.0%)	15.5%	0.0%	0.0%	9.1%	9.1%	9.2%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			7.9%	14.7%	5.2%	3.8%	0.0%	0.0%	8.5%	8.5%	8.7%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			2.7%	33.3%	(0.5%)	1.5%	0.0%	0.0%	8.5%	8.5%	8.7%
% incr in	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		3,549,104	4,119,415	4,728,341	5,234,380	5,234,380	5,234,380	5,234,380	5,813,155	6,293,997	6,837,330
Service charges			3,549,104	4,119,415	4,728,341	5,234,380	5,234,380	5,234,380	5,234,380	5,813,155	6,293,997	6,837,330

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Property rates			973,025	1,295,503	1,467,400	1,687,667	1,687,667	1,687,667	1,687,667	1,834,764	1,963,198	2,120,253
Service charges - electricity revenue			1,659,783	1,739,494	1,838,105	2,184,209	2,066,209	2,066,209	2,066,209	2,367,669	2,578,392	2,807,869
Service charges - water revenue			366,159	503,580	709,744	631,338	729,338	729,338	729,338	795,708	868,117	947,984
Service charges - sanitation revenue			304,956	328,923	377,249	397,037	412,037	412,037	412,037	447,060	485,060	527,261
Service charges - refuse removal			245,181	251,916	335,843	334,128	339,128	339,128	339,128	367,954	399,230	433,963
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			20,068	20,704	22,652	20,885	19,299	19,299	19,299	20,959	22,636	24,560
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			497,818	865,958	645,241	853,819	1,091,721	1,091,721	1,091,721	1,071,093	1,452,571	1,358,520
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		4,005,546	4,564,206	4,694,211	5,551,353	5,559,353	5,559,353	5,559,353	5,966,758	6,462,331	7,084,786
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		4,401,809	5,018,936	5,645,956	6,222,100	6,230,100	6,230,100	6,230,100	6,896,226	7,468,367	8,074,200
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			423,211	306,193	335,226	(337,848)	(337,848)	(337,848)	(337,848)	556,215	102,676	247,570
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		1,746,652	1,916,451	1,997,418	2,039,908	2,595,474	2,595,474	2,595,474	2,035,094	2,056,033	2,037,034
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		1,332,249	1,760,015	1,549,342	1,660,239	2,209,379	2,209,379	2,209,379	1,803,592	2,208,774	2,117,298
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		118,889	173,008	325,092	250,331	236,744	236,744		312,511	275,420	318,167
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										1,016,016	1,063,335	1,088,861
DoRA capital grants total MFY										732,499	756,203	758,778
Provincial operating grants										114,952	117,410	118,188
Provincial capital grants										-	-	-
District Municipality grants										-	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										1,863,467	1,936,948	1,965,827
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
Urban Settlement Development Grant										44,741	44,785	75,441
Finance Management Grant										1,000	1,000	1,000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										10,350	11,500	12,000
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant (PPPSG)										8,941	9,454	9,870
Expanded Public Work Programme										7,300	-	-
European Union - General Budget Support (GBS5-19-01)										-	-	-
Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant										6,873	7,522	7,071
Local Government Equitable Share										936,811	989,074	983,479
										1,016,016	1,063,335	1,088,861
Electricity Demand Side Management										9,000	10,222	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										150	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Grant										9,000	20,000	28,700
Urban Settlement Development Grant										454,964	451,381	442,593

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership										259,385	274,600	287,485
										732,499	756,203	758,778
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			423,211	306,193	335,226	(337,848)	556,215	102,676	247,570	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue			5,344,419	6,035,884	6,707,864	7,507,552	7,751,879	7,751,879	7,751,879	8,234,112	8,804,512	9,389,820
Total Operating Expenditure			6,072,075	6,765,484	7,830,443	7,506,953	7,751,280	7,751,280	7,751,280	8,231,745	8,802,859	9,386,307
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(727,656)	(729,599)	(1,122,579)	599	599	599	599	2,367	1,653	3,514
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										1,310,917		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				12.9%	11.1%	11.9%	3.3%	0.0%	0.0%	6.2%	6.9%	6.6%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				33.1%	13.3%	15.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.7%	7.0%	8.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				4.8%	5.7%	18.8%	(5.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	14.6%	8.9%	8.9%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				16.1%	14.8%	10.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.1%	8.3%	8.6%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				11.4%	15.7%	(4.1%)	3.3%	0.0%	0.0%	6.2%	6.9%	6.6%
% Increase in Employee Costs				9.2%	8.6%	6.7%	3.5%	0.0%	0.0%	4.1%	5.2%	5.3%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				3.7%	9.6%	16.4%	(1.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	14.6%	9.9%	9.9%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					432550.938	398184.4932				421437.3267		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					640470.2927	742508				750486.3235		
R&M % of PPE			2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%		1.9%	1.8%	1.7%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			5.0%	6.0%	7.0%	4.0%	7.0%	7.0%		7.0%	8.0%	7.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			9.1%	9.1%	12.7%	9.5%	9.5%	9.5%	9.5%	15.0%	17.3%	17.2%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			497,818	865,958	645,241	623,019	860,921	860,921	860,921	701,379	728,581	491,750
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	230,800	230,800	230,800	230,800	369,714	723,990	866,770
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			834,431	894,057	904,101	806,419	1,117,658	1,117,658	1,117,658	732,499	756,203	758,778
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	73.0%	78.9%	78.9%	78.9%	65.5%	50.2%	36.2%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	27.0%	21.1%	21.1%	21.1%	34.5%	49.8%	63.8%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			62.6%	50.8%	58.4%	48.6%	50.6%	50.6%	50.6%	40.6%	34.2%	35.8%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			1,332,249	1,760,015	1,549,342	1,660,239	2,209,379	2,209,379	2,209,379	1,803,592	2,208,774	2,117,298
Asset Renewal			453,041	576,650	637,015	454,684	1,114,247	1,114,247	1,114,247	986,483	1,372,553	1,199,068
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			34.0%	32.8%	41.1%	27.4%	50.4%	50.4%	50.4%	54.7%	62.1%	56.6%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			91.0%	90.9%	83.1%	89.2%	89.2%	89.2%	89.2%	86.5%	86.5%	87.7%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										A1-/A		
Capital Charges to Operating			1.5%	1.3%	1.2%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	2.2%	3.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	27.0%	21.1%	21.1%	21.1%	34.5%	49.8%	63.8%

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes			
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes			
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No			No	NO	No	No
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		No	No	No			No	No	No	No
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	1,161,058	1,267,084	1,329,434	1,677,402	1,677,402	1,899,706	2,051,682	2,075,818	2,283,400
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	952,068	1,077,021	1,090,136	1,425,791	1,425,791	1,614,750	1,784,963	1,826,720	2,032,226
Expected cash collection rate (%)		82.0%	85.0%	82.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	87.0%	88.0%	89.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		16,670	18,271	19,824	25,258	25,258	25,378	27,662	30,151	33,166
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		4,832	5,295	5,746	7,321	7,321	7,355	8,017	8,739	9,613
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		18,898	20,712	22,473	28,633	28,633	28,769	31,358	34,181	37,599
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		40,400	44,278	48,042	61,211	61,211	61,502	67,038	73,071	80,378

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2020/21																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		124,105	617	5,632	3,001	398	-	744	-	-	-	27,503	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		7,841	61	1,298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		1,838	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	60,145	4,326	22,603	3,002	2,310	-	220	-	-	-	1,535	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	62,778	4,393	24,816	3,130	2,477	-	267	-	-	-	2,980	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.013616	0.034038	0.034038	0.003404	0.009531	-	0.003404	-	-	-	0.040846	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		926,757	-	878,787	14,998	25,413	-	3,335	-	-	-	202,391	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		748,354	-	709,736	12,110	20,521	-	2,693	-	-	-	163,430	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		29,803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		8,638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		33,786	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties		Market Value	0.0107	0.0107	0.0116	0.0126	0.0136	0.0146	0.0157
Residential properties - vacant land		Vacant Land	0.0320	0.0320	0.0349	0.0378	0.0408	0.0437	0.0472
Formal/informal settlements		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used		Market Value	0.0027	0.0027	0.0029	0.0032	0.0034	0.0036	0.0039
Farm properties - not used		Market Value	0.0027	0.0027	0.0029	0.0032	0.0034	0.0036	0.0039
Industrial properties		Market Value	0.0266	0.0266	0.0290	0.0315	0.0340	0.0364	0.0393
Business and commercial properties		Market Value	0.0266	0.0266	0.0290	0.0315	0.0340	0.0364	0.0393
Communal land - residential		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		Various depending on prop	0.0075	0.0075	0.0081	0.0088	0.0095	0.0096	0.0105
Municipal properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		Land	0.0027	0.0027	0.0029	0.0032	0.0034	0.0036	0.0039
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land		Land	0.0320	0.0320	0.0349	0.0378	0.0408	0.0437	0.0472
Restitution and redistribution properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Purposes		N/A	-	-	-	-	0.0218	0.0233	0.0252
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			16,452,051	17,932,735	19,546,681	21,208,149	22,904,801	24,508,137	26,468,788
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			4,768,393	5,197,548	5,665,328	6,146,880	6,638,631	7,103,335	7,671,602
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)	2	0 - 6 kl	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 6 kl	13.04972	14.22419	15.56127	16.99290	18.53926	20.22633	22.08715
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 - 10 kl	13.30562	14.50313	15.86642	17.32613	18.90281	20.62297	22.52028
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		11 - 20 kl	18.47978	20.14296	22.03640	24.06375	26.25355	28.64262	31.27774
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		21 - 30 kl	23.95527	26.11124	28.56570	31.19374	34.03237	37.12932	40.54521
Other									
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		Consumers are eligible to	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		0 - 50kwh - Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		0 - 50 kwh - Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent	1.22107	1.28330	1.41540	1.53005	1.72279	1.87612	2.04309
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent	1.22107	1.28330	1.41540	1.53005	1.72279	1.87612	2.04309
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
R15 000 threshold rebate		-	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			16,452,051	17,932,735	19,546,681	21,208,149	22,904,801	24,508,137	26,468,788
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			4,768,393	5,197,548	5,665,328	6,146,880	6,638,631	7,103,335	7,671,602
Other rebates or exemptions		Differential rebate - non							
Water tariffs									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A							
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A							
Water usage - life line tariff		0 - 6 kl							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 6 kl	13.04972	14.22419	15.56127	16.99290	18.53926	20.22633	22.08715
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 - 10 kl	13.30562	14.50313	15.86642	17.32613	18.90281	20.62297	22.52028
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		11 - 20 kl	18.47978	20.14296	22.03640	24.06375	26.25355	28.64262	31.27774
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		21 - 30 kl	23.95527	26.11124	28.56570	31.19374	34.03237	37.12932	40.54521
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		31 > kl	30.06252	32.76815	35.84835	39.14640	42.70872	46.59522	50.88198
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small		(fill in structure)							
Erf 0 - 300 m2		Erf 0 - 300 m2	65.94	72.37	78.77	86.16	102.03	111.31	121.55
Erf 301 - 400 m2		Erf 301 - 400 m2	104.75	114.99	125.07	136.81	162.10	176.85	193.12
Medium									
Flats:		Flats:							
Ordinary		Ordinary	183.41	201.39	219.13	239.71	283.99	309.83	338.33
Complex		Complex	166.01	182.31	198.33	216.96	257.03	280.42	306.22
Semi's		Semi's	183.41	201.39	219.13	239.71	283.99	309.83	338.33
Cluster Houses/Townhouses		Cluster Houses/Townhouses	226.97	249.20	271.16	296.67	351.52	383.51	418.79
Erf 401 - 800 m2		Erf 401 - 800 m2	272.66	299.42	325.80	356.45	422.39	460.83	503.23
Large									
Erf 801 - 1200 m2		Erf 801 - 1200 m2	294.30	323.17	351.59	384.64	455.72	497.20	542.94
Erf > 1200 m2		Erf > 1200 m2	320.69	352.12	383.12	419.13	496.59	541.78	591.63

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A							
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A							
FBE		Consumers are eligible to							
Life-line tariff - meter		0 - 50kwh - Free							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		0 - 50 kwh - Free							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		N/A							
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		N/A							
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers	1.22107	1.28330	1.41540	1.53005	1.72279	1.87612	2.04309
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers	1.22107	1.28330	1.41540	1.53005	1.72279	1.87612	2.04309
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Other		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22 % incr.	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		621.81	621.81	677.78	735.41	735.41	735.41	8.0%	794.24	857.78	904.10
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		1,713.38	1,800.80	1,948.50	2,106.33	2,106.33	2,106.33	14.6%	2,413.64	2,616.15	2,835.64
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		555.87	605.90	662.85	723.84	723.84	723.84	9.1%	789.71	852.88	936.89
Sanitation		294.33	323.17	352.26	385.37	385.37	385.37	8.5%	418.12	451.57	475.96
Refuse removal		184.21	202.63	220.87	264.35	264.35	264.35	8.5%	286.82	309.77	326.49
Other		39.47	42.98	46.96	55.65	55.65	55.65	8.0%	60.10	64.85	68.35
sub-total		3,409.08	3,597.29	3,909.22	4,270.94	4,270.94	4,270.94	11.5%	4,762.63	5,153.00	5,547.44
VAT on Services		390.22	446.32	484.72	530.33	530.33	530.33	8.0%	595.26	644.28	696.50
Total large household bill:		3,799.30	4,043.61	4,393.93	4,801.27	4,801.27	4,801.27	11.6%	5,357.89	5,797.28	6,243.94
% increase/-decrease			6.4%	8.7%	9.3%	-	-		11.6%	8.2%	7.7%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		444.15	444.15	484.13	525.29	525.29	525.29	8.0%	567.32	612.70	645.79
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		856.69	900.40	974.25	1,053.16	1,053.16	1,053.16	14.6%	1,206.82	1,308.07	1,417.82
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		436.09	475.34	520.03	567.87	567.87	567.87	9.1%	619.54	669.11	735.01
Sanitation		104.74	115.00	125.35	137.13	137.13	137.13	8.5%	148.79	160.69	169.37
Refuse removal		184.21	202.63	220.87	264.35	264.35	264.35	8.5%	286.82	309.77	326.49
Other		39.47	42.98	46.96	55.65	55.65	55.65	8.0%	60.10	64.85	68.35
sub-total		2,065.36	2,180.51	2,371.58	2,603.46	2,603.46	2,603.46	11.0%	2,889.39	3,125.19	3,362.84
VAT on Services		226.97	260.45	283.12	311.72	311.72	311.72	8.0%	348.31	376.87	407.56
Total small household bill:		2,292.33	2,440.96	2,654.70	2,915.18	2,915.18	2,915.18	11.1%	3,237.70	3,502.06	3,770.39
% increase/-decrease			6.5%	8.8%	9.8%	-	-		11.1%	8.2%	7.7%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		266.49	266.49	290.48	315.18	315.18	315.18	8.0%	340.39	367.62	387.47

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22 % incr.	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Rand/cent											
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		61.05	64.17	70.77	76.50	76.50	76.50	14.6%	87.66	95.02	102.99
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		78.30	85.35	93.37	101.96	101.96	101.96	9.1%	111.24	120.13	131.97
Sanitation		95.69	105.07	114.53	86.16	86.16	86.16	8.5%	93.48	100.96	106.41
Refuse removal		184.21	202.63	220.87	264.35	264.35	264.35	8.5%	286.82	309.77	326.49
Other		39.47	42.98	46.96	55.65	55.65	55.65	8.0%	60.10	64.85	68.35
sub-total		725.21	766.68	836.97	899.79	899.79	899.79	8.9%	979.69	1,058.35	1,123.69
VAT on Services		64.22	75.03	81.97	87.69	87.69	87.69	8.0%	95.90	103.61	110.43
Total small household bill:		789.43	841.71	918.94	987.49	987.49	987.49	8.9%	1,075.59	1,161.96	1,234.12
% increase/-decrease			6.6%	9.2%	7.5%	–	–		8.9%	8.0%	6.2%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		1,660,393	924,619	1,118,953	1,025,604	817,702	817,702	1,230,745	1,307,460	1,767,948
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	1,660,393	924,619	1,118,953	1,025,604	817,702	817,702	1,230,745	1,307,460	1,767,948
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		1,660,393	924,619	1,118,953	1,025,604	817,702	817,702	1,230,745	1,307,460	1,767,948

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
RMB		Various	Short Term / Call	Yes	Variable and Fixed	0.033			Various	203,367	9,006	-	94,037	306,409
Standard Bank		Various	Short Term / Call	Yes	Variable and Fixed	0.033			Various	101,683	4,503	-	47,019	153,205
Stanlib		Various	Short Term / Call	Yes	Variable and Fixed	0.033			Various	101,683	4,503	-	47,019	153,205
ABSA		Various	Short Term / Call	Yes	Variable and Fixed	0.033			Various	203,367	9,006	-	94,037	306,409
Nedbank		Various	Short Term / Call	Yes	Variable and Fixed	0.033			Various	203,367	9,006	-	94,037	306,409
Municipality sub-total										813,467		-	376,148	1,225,637
Entities														
First National Bank - 62098719358		1 year	fixed deposit	N/A	Ongoing	0	0	0	n/a	194	429	(39,524)	39,896	995
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										194		(39,524)	39,896	995
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									813,661		(39,524)	416,044	1,226,632

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		796,889	889,343	950,255	1,006,257	1,177,950	1,177,950	1,016,016	1,063,335	1,088,861
Local Government Equitable Share										
Equitable Share		705,277	778,048	847,431	911,042	1,053,614	1,053,614	936,811	989,074	983,479
Metro Informal Settlement partership grant								6,873	7,522	7,071
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		4,952	4,050	9,956	8,449	8,449	8,449	7,300	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		8,715	9,587	7,097	11,364	10,788	10,788	10,350	11,500	12,000
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-		6,279	6,180	6,180	8,941	9,454	9,870
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,300	1,086	940	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Public Transport Network Grant		5,453	3,407	2,476	-	1,083	1,083			-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		71,193	93,164	82,355	68,122	96,835	96,835	44,741	44,785	75,441
RSC Levy Replacement										
Provincial Government:		15,000	25,371	15,870	97,146	168,958	168,958	114,952	117,410	118,188
Capacity Building			752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development				-	81,276	153,088	153,088	99,082	100,113	100,113
Library Service		15,000	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	17,297	18,075
Emergency Housing Grant			8,749	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RSC Levy Replacement										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		4,175	3,982	20,880	127,575	128,398	128,398	170,427	117,805	69,840
Local Government Water and Related Service SETA		3,115	3,572		10,278	10,278	10,278	36,568	10,535	-
European Union		-			10,278	10,278	10,278			-
Salaida / Gavle		717	410	74	-	822	822			-
Parent Municipality										
City of Oldenburg		343			107,020	107,020	107,020	133,859	107,270	69,840
Other operational transfers/grants				20,806	-					-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	816,064	918,696	987,005	1,230,979	1,475,306	1,475,306	1,301,395	1,298,550	1,276,889
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		834,431	894,057	905,526	806,419	1,117,658	1,117,658	732,499	756,203	758,778
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		5,000	7,996	-	7,000	6,300	6,300	9,000	10,222	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	97	-	150	150	150	150	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		6,956	10,002	110	2,038	2,038	2,038	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		19,444	4,635	9,992	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Traditional H C/O (LGTH)		-	-	1,579	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	259,385	274,600	287,485
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	5,993	1,805	18,000	18,000	18,000	9,000	20,000	28,700
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		36,992	79,366	133,329	86,000	77,288	77,288	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	65	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	542	542	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		765,810	778,446	758,660	693,232	1,013,341	1,013,341	454,964	451,381	442,593
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		229	7,456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance and Admin</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	834,431	894,057	905,526	806,419	1,117,658	1,117,658	732,499	756,203	758,778
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		1,650,496	1,812,753	1,892,531	2,037,398	2,592,964	2,592,964	2,033,894	2,054,753	2,035,667

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		796,889	889,343	950,255	1,006,257	1,177,950	1,177,950	1,016,016	1,063,335	1,088,861
Local Government Equitable Share										
Equitable Share		705,277	778,048	847,431	911,042	1,053,614	1,053,614	936,811	989,074	983,479
Metro Informal Settlement partnership grant								6,873	7,522	7,071
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		4,952	4,050	9,956	8,449	8,449	8,449	7,300	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		8,715	9,587	7,097	11,364	10,788	10,788	10,350	11,500	12,000
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-		6,279	6,180	6,180	8,941	9,454	9,870
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,300	1,086	940	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Public Transport Network Grant		5,453	3,407	2,476	-	1,083	1,083			-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-		-	-	-			-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		71,193	93,164	82,355	68,122	96,835	96,835	44,741	44,785	75,441
Provincial Government:		15,000	25,371	15,870	97,146	168,958	168,958	114,952	117,410	118,188
Capacity Building			752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development				-	81,276	153,088	153,088	99,082	100,113	100,113
Libraries; Archives and Museums		15,000	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	17,297	18,075
Emergency Housing Grant			8,749	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		4,175	3,982	20,880	127,575	128,398	128,398	170,427	117,805	69,840
Local Government Water and Related Service SETA		3,115	3,572	-	117,298	117,298	117,298	133,859	107,270	69,840
Donor Funding - Leiden		-		-		-	-			-
Salaida / Gavle		717	410	74		822	822			
BCMET Funding		-								
European Union				-	10,278	10,278	10,278	36,568	10,535	-
City of Oldenburg		343		-	-	-	-			-
Unspecified		-	-	20,806	-	-	-			-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		816,064	918,696	987,005	1,230,979	1,475,306	1,475,306	1,301,395	1,298,550	1,276,889
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		810,063	894,057	905,526	806,419	1,117,658	1,117,658	732,499	756,203	758,778

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side		-		-	7,000	6,300	6,300	9,000	10,222	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	7,996		-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	97	-	150	150	150	150	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		6,956	10,002	110	2,038	2,038	2,038	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme		19,809	4,635	9,992	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-			-	542	542	-	-	-
Local Government Traditional H C/O (LGTH)		-		1,579	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	5,993	1,805	18,000	18,000	18,000	9,000	20,000	28,700
Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant		-			-			259,385	274,600	287,485
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		78,115	79,366	133,329	86,000	77,288	77,288	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		705,184	778,446	758,660	693,232	1,013,341	1,013,341	454,964	451,381	442,593
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule		-	65	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		-	7,456		-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		9,036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dept of Local Government and Traditional Affairs		9,036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Salaida / Gavle</i>		229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality</i>										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		819,328	894,057	905,526	806,419	1,117,658	1,117,658	732,499	756,203	758,778
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		1,635,393	1,812,753	1,892,531	2,037,398	2,592,964	2,592,964	2,033,894	2,054,753	2,035,667

ANNEXURE X

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Ward 12: Tools And Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 12: Vulnerable Groups Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 13: Cleaning And Beautification Cam		-	-	822	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 13: Elderly Supp Progr: Groceries P		-	-	133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 13: Tools And Equipment		-	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 14: Catering		-	-	103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 14: Cleaning And Beautification Cam		-	-	507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 14: Driver Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 14: Elderly Support Programme		-	-	263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 14: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 14: Tools And Equipment		-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 15: Converted Contain Furn & Compu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 15: Civil Organisation Support Prog		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 15: Cleaning And Beautification Cam		-	-	212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 15: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 16: Cleaning And Beautification Cam		-	-	520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 16: Driver Education		-	-	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 16: Elderly Supp Progr: Sewing Mach		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 16: Pa System		-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 16: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &		-	-	196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 16: Tools And Equipment And Worksui		-	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 17: Cleaning And Beautification Cam		-	-	1,013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 17: Driver Education		-	-	190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 17: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &		-	-	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 17: Vulner Groups Supp: Wheelchairs		-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 18: Nahoon Beach Facilities Upgrade		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 18: Nahoon Land Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 18: Outdoor Play And Gym Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 18: Park Upgrade		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 18: Provision Of Security		-	-	199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 19: Beautification And Cleaning Pro		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 19: Skills Development And Training		-	-	184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 19: Small Business Support		-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 19: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 19: Vulnerable Groups Support Progr		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 2: Cleaning And Beautification Camp		-	-	815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 2: Driver Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 2: Pa Systems And Loud Hailers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 2: Tools And Equipment		-	-	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 20 : Sewing Machines		-	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 20: Beautification And Cleaning Pro		-	-	528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 20: Catering On The Events		-	-	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 20: Driver Education		-	-	198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE X

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Ward 45: Road Repairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 45: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 45: Tools And Equipment		-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 45: Vulnerable Groups Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 45: Ward Asstets - Tent And Chairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 46: Beautification And Cleaning Cam		-	-	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 46: Skills Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 46: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 47: Beautification And Cleaning Pro		-	-	974	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 48: Catering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 48: Elderly Support Programme		-	-	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 48: Skills Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 48: Tools And Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 48: Vulnerable Groups Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 48: Ward Cleaning And Beautificatio		-	-	592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 49: Assets: Pa System		-	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 49: Beautification And Cleaning Cam		-	-	507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 49: Cleaning Tools And Equipment		-	-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 49: Driver Education		-	-	156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 49: Skills Development And Training		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 49: Sports Development: Sports Kits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 5: Cleaning And Beaitification Camp		-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 5: Sports Kits And Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 5: Tools And Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 5:Grocery Packs And Catering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 50: Beautification And Cleaning Cam		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 50: Cleaning Tools And Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 50: Skills Development And Training		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 50: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 50: Vulnerable Groups Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 6: Cleaning And Beaitification Camp		-	-	559	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 6: Driver Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 6: Grocery Packs And Catering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 6: Sports Kits And Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 6: Tent Chairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 6: Tools And Equipment		-	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 7: Cleaning And Beaitification Camp		-	-	916	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 7: Ward Profiling: Camera		-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 8: Cleaning And Beaitification Camp		-	-	753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 8: Grocery Packs And Catering		-	-	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 8: Tools And Equipment		-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 9: Cleaning And Beaitification Camp		-	-	463	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 9: Driver Education		-	-	173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE X

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Ward 9: Elderly Support Programme</i>		-	-	152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 9: Grocery Packs And Catering</i>		-	-	323	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 9: Tools And Equipment</i>		-	-	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward Assets And Renovation Of Ward Asset</i>		-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	-	-
<i>Ward Beautification And Cleaning Program</i>		-	-	-	-	30,750	30,750	30,750	-	-	-
<i>Youth In Sports Development Programme</i>		-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		56,629	62,377	57,664	57,173	71,172	71,172	71,172	71,172	71,172	71,172
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	57,040	62,477	126,215	113,931	127,931	127,931	127,931	156,209	132,599	124,354
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Vip Toilets</i>	5	-	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agriculture & Rural Development Support</i>		-	-	300	100	-	-	-	300	400	-
<i>Agriculture & Rural Support-Mechani</i>		-	-	2	50	-	-	-	150	250	-
<i>Aquaponics</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	-
<i>Art Centres Operations</i>		-	-	95	300	300	300	300	-	800	900
<i>Creative Industry Recovery Supp Progr</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
<i>Development Of Master Plan</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Dipping Tanks - Ward 40</i>		-	-	1,351	550	750	750	750	900	900	-

ANNEXURE X

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Fencing Arable Lands		-	-	190	-	-	-	-	500	500	-
Food Security Programme		-	-	200	100	100	100	100	200	200	-
Hh Oth Trans: Rural Dev - Impr Food Prod		2,509	3,870	769	100	100	100	100	600	700	-
Investment Centre		-	-	456	200	200	200	200	500	500	-
Leisure Tourism Development - Inland		-	-	417	100	100	100	100	500	1,000	1,000
Livestock Improvement -Goats		-	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Livestock Improvement -Procurement Lives		-	304	610	100	100	100	100	700	700	-
Piggery & Poultry - Ward 24		-	124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piggery & Poultry - Ward 32		-	165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piggery & Poultry - Ward 36		-	170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piggery & Poultry - Ward 37		-	151	249	250	200	200	200	300	300	-
Piggery & Poultry - Ward 40		-	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piggery & Poultry - Ward 45		-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Teen Entrepreneur Programme		-	-	137	200	50	50	50	-	-	-
Tract & Implem Maint -Dipping Tanks		-	1,191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tract & Implem Maint -Irrigation Scheme		-	2,307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tractor & Implements Maintenance -Collec		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		2,509	14,563	4,804	2,050	1,900	1,900	1,900	4,850	6,450	2,900
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		2,509	14,563	4,804	2,050	1,900	1,900	1,900	4,850	6,450	2,900
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	59,549	77,040	131,019	115,981	129,831	129,831	129,831	161,059	139,049	127,254

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	33,837	35,236	36,984	45,635	45,175	45,175	47,524	49,995	52,695
Pension and UIF Contributions		4,136	4,265	4,505	4,533	4,533	4,533	4,769	5,017	5,288
Medical Aid Contributions		2,070	2,270	2,500	2,137	2,197	2,197	2,311	2,431	2,563
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance		4,047	4,309	4,095	2,975	2,975	2,975	3,129	3,292	3,470
Housing Allowances		2,261	2,361	2,311	2,578	2,578	2,578	2,712	2,853	3,007
Other benefits and allowances		13,123	13,873	14,293	14,908	15,308	15,308	16,104	16,942	17,857
Sub Total - Councillors		59,473	62,316	64,687	72,766	72,766	72,766	76,550	80,530	84,879
% increase	4		4.8%	3.8%	12.5%	-	-	5.2%	5.2%	5.4%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	7,732	9,511	9,486	14,361	14,361	14,361	13,179	13,865	14,611
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,411	1,601	1,632	2,321	2,321	2,321	2,271	2,389	2,518
Medical Aid Contributions		202	229	246	381	381	381	396	417	439
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1,647	1,919	1,952	2,860	2,860	2,860	2,788	2,933	3,091
Cellphone Allowance	3	200	259	244	286	286	286	353	372	392
Housing Allowances	3	1,810	2,512	2,332	1,414	1,414	1,414	3,141	3,304	3,481
Other benefits and allowances	3	71	112	89	141	141	141	92	97	102
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		13,072	16,218	15,982	21,763	21,763	21,763	22,220	23,376	24,634
% increase	4		24.1%	(1.5%)	36.2%	-	-	2.1%	5.2%	5.4%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		1,123,725	1,248,362	1,341,267	1,497,241	1,578,666	1,578,666	1,580,835	1,662,546	1,751,044
Pension and UIF Contributions		202,052	223,053	249,195	268,436	268,436	268,436	281,797	296,451	312,460
Medical Aid Contributions		84,778	90,841	102,780	132,250	132,250	132,250	136,039	143,113	150,841
Overtime		148,875	136,607	152,201	112,816	113,116	113,116	145,793	153,375	161,657
Performance Bonus		77,149	92,884	121,770	109,923	109,923	109,923	120,126	126,373	133,197
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	26,621	29,203	31,792	32,857	32,857	32,857	36,774	38,686	40,775
Cellphone Allowance	3	4,149	4,304	4,357	4,522	4,722	4,722	4,387	4,615	4,864
Housing Allowances	3	7,607	6,714	7,561	12,234	12,234	12,234	14,148	14,884	15,688
Other benefits and allowances	3	75,089	77,985	78,575	74,679	74,679	74,679	81,927	86,187	90,841
Payments in lieu of leave		27,897	48,353	71,371	30,000	30,000	30,000	2,907	3,058	3,223
Long service awards		22,535	24,955	28,082	28,036	28,036	28,036	31,333	32,962	34,742
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	32,361	14,998	(24,636)	1,817	1,817	1,817	47,316	49,777	52,465
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		1,832,839	1,998,259	2,164,314	2,304,813	2,386,739	2,386,739	2,483,383	2,612,026	2,751,796
% increase	4		9.0%	8.3%	6.5%	3.6%	-	4.0%	5.2%	5.4%
Total Parent Municipality		1,905,383	2,076,792	2,244,983	2,399,342	2,481,268	2,481,268	2,582,153	2,715,932	2,861,309

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand			9.0%	8.1%	6.9%	3.4%	–	4.1%	5.2%	5.4%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								1,800	1,800	1,800
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3							21	22	23
Cellphone Allowance	3							24	26	29
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	8	1,635	1,959	1,959	1,959	5	5	5
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	8	1,635	1,959	1,959	1,959	1,850	1,853	1,857
% increase	4		–	19,367.2%	19.8%	–	–	(5.6%)	0.2%	0.2%

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		5,131	5,756	6,167	6,863	6,863	6,863	8,225	8,637	9,069
Pension and UIF Contributions		541	572	1,155	687	687	687	823	863	906
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus		450	474	198	528	528	528	356	452	475
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	228	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave								197	219	230
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		6,349	6,817	7,520	8,078	8,078	8,078	9,600	10,172	10,680
% increase	4		7.4%	10.3%	7.4%	-	-	18.8%	6.0%	5.0%
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		7,535	8,651	14,505	15,129	15,129	15,129	16,271	17,115	17,980
Pension and UIF Contributions		700	805	524	1,230	1,230	1,230	1,671	1,753	1,836
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus		447	625	625	742	742	742	599	894	939
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	60	120	120	134	134	134	180	180	180
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3	-	48	48	53	53	53	48	48	48
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	296	373	737	563	563	563	387	438	460
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		9,039	10,622	16,559	17,851	17,851	17,851	19,157	20,427	21,443
% increase	4		17.5%	55.9%	7.8%	-	-	7.3%	6.6%	5.0%
Total Municipal Entities		15,388	17,447	25,714	27,888	27,888	27,888	30,607	32,453	33,979
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS										
		1,920,771	2,094,240	2,270,697	2,427,231	2,509,156	2,509,156	2,612,759	2,748,385	2,895,289
% increase	4		9.0%	8.4%	6.9%	3.4%	-	4.1%	5.2%	5.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	1,861,298	2,031,924	2,206,010	2,354,465	2,436,390	2,436,390	2,536,210	2,667,855	2,810,410

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Rand per annum								
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
Buffalo City Development Agency								
BM D09			1,800,000	-	-			1,800,000
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	1,800,000	-	-	-		1,800,000
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	62,502,881	9,747,584	28,319,551	-		100,570,016

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	Ref	2019/20			Current Year 2020/21			Budget Year 2021/22		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		101	–	101	98	–	98	102	–	102
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	13	11	2	10	8	–	10	–	8
Other Managers	7	41	24	15	39	27	4	47	31	–
Professionals		172	115	–	152	124	–	176	134	–
<i>Finance</i>		68	41	–	59	43	–	68	47	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		10	7	–	9	8	–	11	9	–
<i>Information Technology</i>		3	3	–	3	5	–	4	3	–
<i>Roads</i>		4	3	–	5	3	–	6	2	–
<i>Electricity</i>		8	6	–	8	5	–	10	8	–
<i>Water</i>		7	5	–	7	5	–	9	7	–
<i>Sanitation</i>		5	4	–	5	4	–	7	5	–
<i>Refuse</i>		2	2	–	3	2	–	5	4	–
<i>Other</i>		65	44	–	53	49	–	56	49	–
Technicians		290	210	–	328	229	–	349	256	–
<i>Finance</i>		9	7	–	8	6	–	8	–	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		15	11	–	14	11	–	16	14	–
<i>Information Technology</i>		14	9	–	15	9	–	15	11	–
<i>Roads</i>		7	4	–	8	8	–	14	12	–
<i>Electricity</i>		10	6	–	24	15	–	26	23	–
<i>Water</i>		24	14	–	23	16	–	25	22	–
<i>Sanitation</i>		17	13	–	17	14	–	22	18	–
<i>Refuse</i>		3	1	–	3	1	–	4	2	–
<i>Other</i>		191	145	–	216	149	–	219	154	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		1,233	1,052	31	1,203	1,035	18	1,218	1,115	15
Service and sales workers		1,298	1,123	9	1,365	1,349	4	1,369	1,315	3
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		215	195	–	207	189	–	206	197	–
Craft and related trades		385	342	–	382	341	–	386	356	–
Plant and Machine Operators		759	718	–	751	709	–	756	745	–
Elementary Occupations		1,428	1,253	–	1,476	1,264	–	1,501	1,421	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	5,935	5,043	158	6,011	5,275	124	6,120	5,570	128
% increase					1.3%	4.6%	(21.5%)	1.8%	5.6%	3.2%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	5,935	5,043	158	6,011	5,275	124	6,120	5,570	128
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	741	617	11	743	643	–	666	642	–
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	184	161	3	185	176	–	224	215	–

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		222,882	172,061	175,078	148,397	148,556	145,380	133,151	136,804	132,198	138,233	141,251	140,774	1,834,764	1,963,198	2,120,253
Service charges - electricity revenue		213,900	220,240	207,794	189,478	187,365	202,628	237,147	139,932	165,762	190,887	198,167	214,369	2,367,669	2,578,392	2,807,869
Service charges - water revenue		69,911	168,629	18,697	59,346	50,797	78,703	66,605	38,780	101,688	77,331	23,617	41,603	795,708	868,117	947,984
Service charges - sanitation revenue		43,644	37,468	37,017	36,301	39,125	36,188	34,983	37,996	36,188	46,016	25,909	36,226	447,060	485,060	527,261
Service charges - refuse revenue		30,663	30,663	30,663	30,663	30,663	30,663	30,663	30,663	30,663	30,663	30,663	30,663	367,954	399,230	433,963
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,991	1,510	1,881	1,721	1,576	1,504	2,128	1,811	2,072	1,623	1,267	1,875	20,959	22,636	24,560
Interest earned - external investments		3,474	3,350	3,755	3,040	2,562	2,255	2,751	3,375	1,773	3,667	3,288	3,200	36,490	37,594	38,732
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		5,320	6,099	11,375	6,143	5,057	9,818	11,452	11,737	9,631	11,551	11,518	9,993	109,696	118,471	128,541
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1,515	1,777	1,604	1,937	1,236	1,871	811	1,061	1,392	2,333	3,001	2,870	21,407	23,120	25,085
Licences and permits		650	1,958	1,166	1,615	1,190	1,461	1,089	802	2,620	1,502	1,366	3,415	18,835	20,341	22,070
Agency services		3,988	3,532	3,359	2,791	1,021	3,347	3,084	362	2,550	2,662	5,625	10,750	43,070	45,963	45,782
Transfers and subsidies		308,460	170,504	23,551	21,774	20,330	375,105	18,886	20,441	211,380	60,428	33,992	36,547	1,301,395	1,298,550	1,276,889
Other revenue		180,553	107,634	11,396	12,939	11,858	227,356	10,184	11,815	209,760	41,312	19,808	24,488	869,105	943,838	990,831
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		1,086,951	925,424	527,338	516,146	501,335	1,116,277	552,933	435,577	907,678	608,208	499,471	556,775	8,234,112	8,804,512	9,389,820
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		194,002	195,923	220,201	202,735	200,115	249,719	210,420	206,054	223,869	207,625	210,245	215,301	2,536,210	2,667,855	2,810,410
Remuneration of councillors		6,156	6,377	6,186	6,164	6,164	6,156	6,156	7,921	6,331	6,278	6,377	6,285	76,550	80,530	84,879
Debt impairment		72,474	72,474	72,474	72,474	72,474	74,761	72,474	72,474	72,474	72,474	72,474	72,474	871,973	1,088,861	1,176,021
Depreciation & asset impairment		52,253	55,433	56,469	50,904	53,660	58,489	53,807	53,148	53,813	53,690	53,837	53,670	649,173	684,293	711,329
Finance charges		5,286	5,270	5,137	5,195	9,689	553	4,945	4,572	4,945	4,742	4,860	4,742	59,936	130,647	215,130
Bulk purchases - electricity		229,829	260,921	160,943	130,038	160,943	137,485	150,331	128,176	142,139	136,740	154,800	217,914	2,010,261	2,208,472	2,426,228
Inventory consumed		31,723	33,722	37,791	41,013	33,477	40,082	37,063	36,478	36,878	36,741	33,698	37,449	436,115	426,155	450,043
Contracted services		51,580	62,675	75,943	76,253	78,581	97,046	59,261	63,762	89,288	79,667	74,313	93,008	901,377	851,155	835,598
Transfers and subsidies		33,242	11,465	2,270	10,622	15,146	10,903	15,634	15,782	10,282	14,008	4,960	16,743	161,059	139,049	127,254
Other expenditure		46,175	41,556	40,624	41,323	41,517	74,703	51,841	37,403	22,460	52,074	40,042	39,375	529,092	525,841	549,415
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		722,719	745,815	678,038	636,721	671,766	749,898	661,934	625,768	662,479	664,039	655,605	756,961	8,231,745	8,802,859	9,386,307
Surplus/(Deficit)																
		364,232	179,609	(150,701)	(120,575)	(170,431)	366,379	(109,001)	(190,191)	245,198	(55,831)	(156,134)	(200,187)	2,367	1,653	3,514
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		10,429	23,878	34,954	47,916	83,759	104,754	101,651	48,768	49,559	91,062	62,278	74,692	733,699	757,483	760,144
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		374,661	203,487	(115,747)	(72,660)	(86,672)	471,133	(7,350)	(141,423)	294,757	35,231	(93,856)	(125,495)	736,066	759,136	763,658
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	374,661	203,487	(115,747)	(72,660)	(86,672)	471,133	(7,350)	(141,423)	294,757	35,231	(93,856)	(125,495)	736,066	759,136	763,658

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		6,421	3,689	777	747	733	7,782	712	721	4,510	1,532	996	1,052	29,673	19,693	18,187
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		26,192	20,333	12,539	18,597	35,659	77,375	44,116	18,887	36,301	42,739	26,572	32,759	392,070	360,824	431,319
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		503,798	327,570	200,048	165,842	163,015	491,477	153,332	158,279	333,662	197,816	175,707	176,433	3,046,979	3,246,302	3,385,489
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		2,761	1,507	99	92	78	3,412	61	79	2,194	475	205	241	11,205	12,261	12,826
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		435,523	492,291	280,844	307,996	315,111	491,158	383,081	239,997	406,646	370,223	280,958	331,983	4,335,812	4,740,834	5,060,218
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		3,989	5,703	5,810	7,101	10,057	12,629	11,923	7,203	17,204	11,393	7,963	9,853	110,826	114,991	136,509
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency S		20,169	19,496	7,737	9,121	6,274	27,041	7,205	5,080	57,292	13,496	12,779	20,954	206,645	223,176	242,146
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		50,322	30,509	6,231	6,359	5,960	61,952	5,948	5,894	51,220	13,392	8,364	9,986	256,138	214,880	174,303
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health		44,537	44,537	44,537	44,537	44,537	44,537	44,537	44,537	44,537	44,537	44,537	44,537	534,448	579,838	630,613
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Deve		3,668	3,668	3,668	3,668	3,668	3,668	3,668	3,668	3,668	3,668	3,668	3,668	44,015	49,194	58,356
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		1,097,380	949,302	562,291	564,062	585,094	1,221,031	654,584	484,345	957,237	699,270	561,749	631,466	8,967,810	9,561,995	10,149,965
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		29,886	21,590	19,414	21,896	23,306	28,125	24,792	25,051	21,315	24,547	19,830	25,091	284,844	293,756	301,451
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		10,329	10,834	12,405	12,008	11,991	16,972	11,769	10,957	12,148	13,037	11,908	13,290	147,650	134,746	135,507
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		9,171	10,473	12,597	12,317	12,346	16,025	10,589	10,841	13,974	12,818	12,082	14,383	147,616	150,722	151,440
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		64,223	64,501	69,941	67,341	66,837	87,653	69,676	65,288	66,763	71,369	67,710	70,502	831,804	896,152	945,498
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		17,273	16,880	18,844	17,630	17,508	28,449	19,906	16,762	15,672	20,253	17,834	18,577	225,588	233,619	267,871
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		415,143	454,656	372,254	334,931	366,955	375,497	350,067	324,837	355,528	345,361	357,450	433,742	4,486,420	4,950,955	5,404,707
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		20,899	22,291	24,904	22,129	22,536	30,303	23,425	22,183	23,600	23,841	23,018	24,096	283,225	296,634	304,263
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency S		34,315	35,004	41,051	37,405	36,258	49,348	38,898	37,373	41,249	38,509	38,274	40,033	467,715	489,712	508,845
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		33,183	21,291	18,332	22,768	25,734	29,229	24,514	24,180	23,935	26,007	19,202	28,956	297,331	255,156	221,387
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health		49,304	49,304	49,304	49,304	49,304	49,304	49,304	49,304	49,304	49,304	49,304	49,302	591,650	623,874	646,209
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Deve		38,992	38,992	38,992	38,992	38,992	38,992	38,992	38,992	38,992	38,992	38,992	38,988	467,902	477,533	499,129
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		722,719	745,815	678,038	636,721	671,766	749,898	661,934	625,768	662,479	664,039	655,605	756,961	8,231,745	8,802,859	9,386,307
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		374,661	203,487	(115,747)	(72,660)	(86,672)	471,133	(7,350)	(141,423)	294,757	35,231	(93,856)	(125,495)	736,066	759,136	763,658
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	374,661	203,487	(115,747)	(72,660)	(86,672)	471,133	(7,350)	(141,423)	294,757	35,231	(93,856)	(125,495)	736,066	759,136	763,658

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		515,936	335,419	203,812	169,468	166,522	505,320	157,148	161,921	343,375	202,547	179,408	180,609	3,121,485	3,306,274	3,445,417
Executive and council		6,443	3,743	792	772	758	7,834	733	745	4,870	1,579	1,020	1,088	30,377	20,453	19,012
Finance and administration		509,494	331,676	203,020	168,695	165,764	497,486	156,415	161,176	338,504	200,968	178,389	179,521	3,091,108	3,285,821	3,426,406
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		50,032	43,500	23,947	31,389	45,604	108,087	54,991	27,638	97,264	59,905	43,022	57,384	642,764	633,232	731,861
Community and social services		2,769	2,769	2,769	2,769	2,769	2,769	2,769	2,769	2,769	2,769	2,769	2,769	33,233	36,049	45,421
Sport and recreation		898	898	898	898	898	898	898	898	898	898	898	899	10,782	13,144	12,934
Public safety		20,169	19,496	7,737	9,121	6,274	27,041	7,205	5,080	57,292	13,496	12,779	20,954	206,645	223,176	242,146
Housing		26,192	20,333	12,539	18,597	35,659	77,375	44,116	18,887	36,301	42,739	26,572	32,759	392,070	360,824	431,319
Health		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	35	37	40
Economic and environmental services		38,308	27,191	12,086	16,556	28,460	79,506	34,583	16,435	50,533	36,699	23,127	28,637	392,121	397,632	258,098
Planning and development		37,405	22,780	4,954	6,095	8,869	54,495	10,443	5,761	38,797	15,189	9,010	11,325	225,123	211,742	191,956
Road transport		903	4,411	7,133	10,461	19,590	25,011	24,140	10,675	11,736	21,510	14,117	17,312	166,998	185,889	66,143
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		479,154	532,414	318,246	342,070	340,055	510,681	403,475	273,857	439,445	393,247	311,376	359,206	4,703,226	5,134,746	5,624,648
Energy sources		234,382	232,163	208,598	190,783	188,861	229,538	238,017	141,682	190,600	195,878	200,299	216,970	2,467,771	2,705,852	2,926,889
Water management		122,333	198,601	24,304	66,153	61,501	153,687	79,125	45,452	142,065	95,891	34,215	54,095	1,077,420	1,182,507	1,297,972
Waste water management		77,904	57,117	40,810	40,600	45,159	82,921	41,799	42,188	62,245	56,943	32,328	43,607	623,622	666,586	769,214
Waste management		44,534	44,534	44,534	44,534	44,534	44,534	44,534	44,534	44,534	44,534	44,534	44,534	534,413	579,801	630,572
Other		13,949	10,778	4,200	4,579	4,453	17,437	4,386	4,493	26,620	6,871	4,816	5,630	108,213	90,111	89,940
Total Revenue - Functional		1,097,380	949,302	562,291	564,062	585,094	1,221,031	654,584	484,345	957,237	699,270	561,749	631,466	8,967,810	9,561,995	10,149,965
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		133,831	128,073	137,078	132,040	133,865	181,854	140,720	131,515	130,513	144,172	131,423	142,593	1,667,677	1,740,050	1,840,313
Executive and council		40,264	31,844	30,578	32,899	34,301	45,500	36,640	34,984	30,558	37,236	30,622	36,714	422,139	416,403	450,627
Finance and administration		92,580	95,206	105,290	98,008	98,466	134,752	102,932	95,457	98,765	105,735	99,669	104,646	1,231,507	1,309,125	1,374,627
Internal audit		988	1,023	1,210	1,133	1,097	1,602	1,149	1,073	1,190	1,202	1,132	1,234	14,031	14,522	15,059
Community and public safety		97,066	99,056	107,228	103,301	102,183	118,952	103,067	101,793	108,802	104,907	103,935	107,991	1,258,280	1,299,849	1,348,803
Community and social services		13,825	13,827	13,896	13,863	13,854	14,054	13,895	13,844	13,855	13,892	13,857	13,880	166,543	169,179	178,193
Sport and recreation		36,607	36,607	36,607	36,607	36,607	36,607	36,607	36,607	36,607	36,607	36,607	36,604	439,276	453,143	473,296
Public safety		33,886	34,573	40,550	36,937	35,799	48,690	38,398	36,924	40,789	38,012	37,812	39,547	461,918	483,494	502,133
Housing		9,171	10,473	12,597	12,317	12,346	16,025	10,589	10,841	13,974	12,818	12,082	14,383	147,616	150,722	151,440
Health		3,577	3,577	3,577	3,577	3,577	3,577	3,577	3,577	3,577	3,577	3,577	3,577	42,927	43,310	43,741
Economic and environmental services		61,385	65,268	72,731	70,256	71,312	83,891	66,919	66,396	75,158	72,225	69,871	76,234	851,646	882,048	887,909
Planning and development		23,086	24,983	28,794	27,107	27,149	35,980	26,117	25,476	29,400	28,608	27,239	30,252	334,190	321,649	288,672
Road transport		38,300	40,285	43,937	43,149	44,163	47,911	40,801	40,920	45,758	43,617	42,632	45,983	517,456	560,400	599,237
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		406,244	442,503	355,127	320,521	351,054	352,298	337,126	312,464	337,808	329,624	343,166	415,602	4,303,537	4,749,245	5,170,890
Energy sources		290,073	323,474	228,342	196,187	227,327	213,842	214,039	191,658	211,519	204,224	220,710	288,123	2,809,519	3,113,902	3,390,118
Water management		56,759	57,649	61,369	60,685	60,215	67,600	60,381	58,626	60,368	61,087	59,185	61,464	725,390	801,691	874,590
Waste water management		24,694	26,663	30,699	28,931	28,794	36,139	27,989	27,462	31,204	29,596	28,554	31,299	352,025	391,660	449,363
Waste management		34,717	34,717	34,717	34,717	34,717	34,717	34,717	34,717	34,717	34,717	34,717	34,716	416,603	441,993	456,819
Other		24,193	10,915	5,875	10,604	13,352	12,903	14,102	13,601	10,198	13,112	7,210	14,541	150,605	131,667	138,391
Total Expenditure - Functional		722,719	745,815	678,038	636,721	671,766	749,898	661,934	625,768	662,479	664,039	655,605	756,961	8,231,745	8,802,859	9,386,307
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		374,661	203,487	(115,747)	(72,660)	(86,672)	471,133	(7,350)	(141,423)	294,757	35,231	(93,856)	(125,495)	736,066	759,136	763,658
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	374,661	203,487	(115,747)	(72,660)	(86,672)	471,133	(7,350)	(141,423)	294,757	35,231	(93,856)	(125,495)	736,066	759,136	763,658

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	3,800	500	500
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		414	414	414	414	414	414	414	414	414	414	414	414	4,969	600	600
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		24,365	24,365	24,365	24,365	24,365	24,365	24,365	24,365	24,365	24,365	24,365	24,365	292,385	259,600	331,585
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		21,210	21,210	21,210	21,210	21,210	21,210	21,210	21,210	21,210	21,210	21,210	21,210	254,515	255,214	226,028
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	12,082	4,830	500
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		77,722	77,722	77,722	77,722	77,722	77,722	77,722	77,722	77,722	77,722	77,721	77,721	932,660	1,303,039	1,235,302
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		9,176	9,176	9,176	9,176	9,176	9,176	9,176	9,176	9,176	9,176	9,176	9,176	110,118	121,841	167,617
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency S		1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	22,000	29,181	16,000
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		10,308	10,308	10,308	10,308	10,308	10,308	10,308	10,308	10,308	10,308	10,308	10,308	123,700	158,380	88,716
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health		1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988	23,862	30,519	26,500
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Deve		1,958	1,958	1,958	1,958	1,958	1,958	1,958	1,958	1,958	1,958	1,958	1,958	23,500	45,070	23,950
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	150,299	150,299	150,299	150,299	150,299	150,299	150,299	150,299	150,299	150,299	150,299	150,298	1,803,592	2,208,774	2,117,298
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency S		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Deve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	150,299	150,299	150,299	150,299	150,299	150,299	150,299	150,299	150,299	150,299	150,299	150,298	1,803,592	2,208,774	2,117,298

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		27,364	27,364	27,364	27,364	27,364	27,364	27,364	27,364	27,364	27,364	27,364	27,364	328,367	299,144	258,628
Executive and council		911	911	911	911	911	911	911	911	911	911	911	911	10,930	4,830	1,000
Finance and administration		26,453	26,453	26,453	26,453	26,453	26,453	26,453	26,453	26,453	26,453	26,453	26,453	317,437	294,314	257,628
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		28,658	28,658	28,658	28,658	28,658	28,658	28,658	28,658	28,658	28,658	28,658	28,657	343,900	336,201	373,535
Community and social services		1,125	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,125	2,425	14,800	26,900	16,250
Sport and recreation		908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	10,900	21,520	10,200
Public safety		1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	533	20,700	27,181	14,500
Housing		24,365	24,365	24,365	24,365	24,365	24,365	24,365	24,365	24,365	24,365	24,365	24,365	292,385	259,600	331,585
Health		426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	5,115	1,000	1,000
Economic and environmental services		35,134	35,134	35,134	35,134	35,134	35,134	35,134	35,134	35,134	35,134	35,134	35,134	421,608	504,956	326,939
Planning and development		6,943	6,943	6,943	6,943	6,943	6,943	6,943	6,943	6,943	6,943	6,943	6,943	83,318	93,121	137,983
Road transport		28,191	28,191	28,191	28,191	28,191	28,191	28,191	28,191	28,191	28,191	28,191	28,191	338,290	411,836	188,956
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		48,935	48,935	48,935	48,935	48,935	48,935	48,935	48,935	48,935	48,935	48,935	48,934	587,217	911,373	1,070,846
Energy sources		10,285	10,285	10,285	10,285	10,285	10,285	10,285	10,285	10,285	10,285	10,285	10,285	123,420	151,823	138,611
Water management		10,129	10,129	10,129	10,129	10,129	10,129	10,129	10,129	10,129	10,129	10,129	10,128	121,543	167,950	274,055
Waste water management		27,034	27,034	27,034	27,034	27,034	27,034	27,034	27,034	27,034	27,034	27,034	27,034	324,406	563,430	633,680
Waste management		1,487	1,487	1,487	1,487	1,487	1,487	1,487	1,487	1,487	1,487	1,487	1,487	17,847	28,169	24,500
Other													122,500	122,500	157,100	87,350
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	140,091	140,091	140,091	140,091	140,091	140,091	140,091	140,091	140,091	140,091	140,091	262,590	1,803,592	2,208,774	2,117,298
Funded by:																
National Government		61,042	61,042	61,042	61,042	61,042	61,042	61,042	61,042	61,042	61,042	61,042	61,041	732,499	756,203	758,778
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		61,042	61,042	61,042	61,042	61,042	61,042	61,042	61,042	61,042	61,042	61,042	61,041	732,499	756,203	758,778
Borrowing		30,810	30,810	30,810	30,810	30,810	30,810	30,810	30,810	30,810	30,810	30,810	30,810	369,714	723,990	866,770
Internally generated funds		58,448	58,448	58,448	58,448	58,448	58,448	58,448	58,448	58,448	58,448	58,448	58,448	701,379	728,581	491,750
Total Capital Funding		150,299	150,299	150,299	150,299	150,299	150,299	150,299	150,299	150,299	150,299	150,299	150,298	1,803,592	2,208,774	2,117,298

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	394,008	124,135	105,612	114,548	92,755	104,165	95,819	91,670	113,978	110,480	122,054	108,674	1,577,897	1,688,350	1,855,222
Service charges - electricity revenue	127,682	156,149	160,967	186,396	155,264	187,981	198,281	164,631	171,740	169,654	178,107	179,344	2,036,195	2,217,417	2,456,885
Service charges - water revenue	45,805	65,099	44,454	68,206	47,083	48,589	45,462	70,041	78,632	63,701	40,901	66,335	684,309	746,581	829,486
Service charges - sanitation revenue	27,100	27,385	29,121	35,759	32,594	34,011	29,939	36,160	24,718	21,629	33,885	52,170	384,472	417,152	461,353
Service charges - refuse revenue	19,616	23,384	25,285	31,964	26,590	30,450	22,168	40,579	22,190	20,039	32,860	21,316	316,440	343,338	379,717
Rental of facilities and equipment	1,307	1,084	1,541	1,731	1,294	1,393	2,002	1,431	1,397	1,425	1,687	1,731	18,025	19,467	21,490
Interest earned - external investments	3,437	3,312	3,715	3,004	2,531	2,228	2,722	3,293	3,377	3,103	2,762	3,005	36,490	37,594	38,732
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3,609	4,138	7,722	6,070	22,324	14,204	7,772	4,079	6,054	6,008	5,923	6,437	94,338	101,885	112,474
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	902	1,250	1,236	1,800	1,019	1,700	708	1,655	1,104	1,543	1,946	3,547	18,410	19,883	21,950
Licences and permits	432	1,717	1,131	1,894	1,221	1,695	1,157	1,574	44	1,725	1,840	4,404	18,835	20,341	22,070
Agency services	2,763	2,445	2,334	4,728	2,555	5,621	6,795	3,809	2,483	2,682	1,746	5,108	43,070	45,963	45,782
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	284,014	153,137	5,302	1,343	3,461	152,334	186,061	72,110	301,714	1,453	2,182	138,283	1,301,395	1,298,550	1,276,889
Other revenue	35,641	98,174	35,556	34,199	144,871	94,941	49,004	84,497	82,785	38,538	59,512	111,386	869,105	943,838	990,831
Cash Receipts by Source	946,315	661,410	423,975	491,642	533,562	679,311	647,890	575,528	810,218	441,982	485,407	701,741	7,398,981	7,900,360	8,512,881
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	157,660	26,754	-	2,855	159,700	25,284	19,410	201,111	135,646	4,079	-	1,200	733,699	757,483	760,144
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	115,400	-	-	-	-	-	254,314	369,714	723,990	866,770
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	1,103,974	688,164	423,975	494,497	693,262	819,995	667,300	776,639	945,863	446,061	485,407	957,255	8,502,394	9,381,834	10,139,795
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	207,625	210,704	249,788	221,604	217,598	220,428	233,877	211,859	207,035	210,651	210,958	210,631	2,612,759	2,748,385	2,895,289
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	14,768	-	-	15,005	-	-	14,794	-	-	15,369	59,936	130,647	215,130
Bulk purchases - electricity	244,927	285,369	157,366	119,424	154,909	132,164	144,759	135,884	141,190	125,618	142,867	225,783	2,010,261	2,208,472	2,426,228
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	39,040	36,510	40,842	39,743	44,327	35,020	39,906	32,091	32,681	28,175	31,566	36,217	436,115	426,155	450,043
Contracted services	55,136	29,590	47,521	72,494	105,310	97,373	31,000	27,645	266,927	40,096	44,017	84,268	901,377	851,155	835,598
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	20,351	6,363	221	5,080	6,035	6,325	20,479	49,828	8,412	9,674	13,779	14,511	161,059	139,049	127,254
Other expenditure	35,973	40,396	44,057	42,119	40,907	70,245	45,408	36,937	20,639	30,808	40,682	80,922	529,092	525,841	549,415
Cash Payments by Type	603,051	608,932	554,563	500,463	569,086	576,561	515,429	494,243	691,678	445,022	483,868	667,701	6,710,599	7,029,704	7,498,956
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	14,252	71,082	74,172	195,058	136,785	204,633	93,404	65,322	115,326	128,042	178,909	526,606	1,803,592	2,208,774	2,117,298
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	9,784	-	-	19,431	-	-	10,228	-	-	11,450	50,892	66,640	63,052
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	617,304	680,014	638,519	695,521	705,872	800,624	608,833	559,565	817,232	573,064	662,777	1,205,756	8,565,083	9,305,118	9,679,307
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	486,671	8,149	(214,544)	(201,024)	(12,609)	19,371	58,467	217,074	128,631	(127,003)	(177,370)	(248,501)	(62,689)	76,715	460,488
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	1,373,606	1,860,276	1,868,426	1,653,881	1,452,858	1,440,248	1,459,619	1,518,086	1,735,160	1,863,791	1,736,788	1,559,418	1,373,606	1,310,917	1,387,632
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	1,860,276	1,868,426	1,653,881	1,452,858	1,440,248	1,459,619	1,518,086	1,735,160	1,863,791	1,736,788	1,559,418	1,310,917	1,310,917	1,387,632	1,848,120

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA31 Aggregated entity budget

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue		145	439	520	854	854	854	467	491	515
Transfers recognised - operational		1,505	2,491	7,762	117,298	117,298	117,298	133,859	107,270	69,840
Other own revenue		20,380	30,491	41,243	15,982	15,982	15,982	12,399	15,727	12,640
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	491	13,811	2,510	2,510	2,510	1,200	1,280	1,366
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		22,030	33,911	63,336	136,645	136,645	136,645	147,925	124,769	84,362
Employee costs		15,388	17,447	24,079	27,888	27,888	27,888	30,607	32,453	33,979
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment		799	1,206	987	1,921	1,921	1,921	995	943	1,228
Finance charges		5	0	–	4	4	4	4	4	4
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		310	570	1,238	1,481	1,481	1,481	727	768	805
Transfers and grants		411	100	197	321	321	321	–	–	–
Other expenditure		6,884	12,640	27,414	102,519	102,519	102,519	114,393	89,321	46,979
Total Expenditure		23,797	31,963	53,916	134,134	134,134	134,134	146,725	123,489	82,996
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1,767)	1,948	9,420	2,510	2,510	2,510	1,200	1,280	1,366
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational		–	4,078	(1,425)	–	–	–			
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds		324	–	3,354	2,510	2,510	2,510	1,200	1,280	1,366

ANNEXURE X

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Total sources		324	4,078	1,929	2,510	2,510	2,510	1,200	1,280	1,366
Financial position										
Total current assets		708	5,706	22,444	2,882	2,882	2,882	8,652	10,095	8,888
Total non current assets		2,174	2,108	2,795	2,510	2,510	2,510	2,071	2,551	2,689
Total current liabilities		3,465	6,448	13,812	4,433	4,433	4,433	7,336	4,878	6,389
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		(582)	1,366	11,427	958	958	958	3,387	7,768	5,189
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		(2,631)	5,362	62,145	1,014	1,014	1,014	2,544	2,731	2,934
Net cash from (used) investing		(351)	(1,742)	(50,000)	(2,260)	(2,260)	(2,260)	(1,200)	(1,280)	(1,366)
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	(1,272)	(1,272)	(1,272)	(1,344)	(1,451)	(1,568)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		367	3,987	16,133	1,470	13,615	13,615	5,280	6,223	7,451

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand
CAB Holdings - Printing and posting of monthly services s	Mths	36	Printing and posting of monthly service statements	30 April 2022	8,368

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Computer Equipment		2,948	8,907	2,892	5,431	6,131	6,131	2,620	354	790
Computer Equipment		2,948	8,907	2,892	5,431	6,131	6,131	2,620	354	790
Furniture and Office Equipment		8,925	11,792	9,133	21,734	25,931	25,931	21,159	8,668	10,293
Furniture and Office Equipment		8,925	11,792	9,133	21,734	25,931	25,931	21,159	8,668	10,293
Machinery and Equipment		12,264	39,996	46,466	18,406	63,744	63,744	27,048	34,400	23,000
Machinery and Equipment		12,264	39,996	46,466	18,406	63,744	63,744	27,048	34,400	23,000
Transport Assets		109,248	82,817	45,130	57,860	75,363	75,363	45,263	35,000	21,000
Transport Assets		109,248	82,817	45,130	57,860	75,363	75,363	45,263	35,000	21,000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	21,000	15,000	15,000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	21,000	15,000	15,000
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	879,209	1,183,365	912,327	1,205,555	1,095,132	1,095,132	817,109	836,222	918,230

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		88,119	157,797	314,468	235,431	215,386	215,386	291,361	248,320	300,867
Roads Infrastructure		42,759	95,787	255,341	211,531	189,486	189,486	156,340	105,718	147,256
<i>Roads</i>		32,919	90,771	119,376	208,531	183,648	183,648	145,540	89,918	145,756
<i>Road Structures</i>		9,840	5,016	135,548	3,000	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road Furniture</i>		-	-	417	-	5,838	5,838	10,800	15,800	1,500
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		82	12,814	4	-	-	-	91,920	100,101	103,111
<i>Power Plants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	21,000	22,000	22,000
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	25,920	26,101	26,111
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	27,000	30,000	31,000
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	18,000	22,000	24,000
<i>Capital Spares</i>		82	12,814	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		45,277	49,196	59,123	23,900	25,900	25,900	43,100	42,500	50,500
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		-	-	13,391	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Boreholes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reservoirs</i>		6,183	3,587	9,129	3,000	3,000	3,000	8,000	4,000	17,000
<i>Pump Stations</i>		1,251	8,773	999	2,000	1,000	1,000	2,300	500	-
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		708	1,341	15,489	7,000	9,000	9,000	21,500	25,500	20,000
<i>Bulk Mains</i>		13,722	13,654	10,538	5,900	5,900	5,900	5,700	5,000	5,000
<i>Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Points</i>		23,413	21,841	9,576	6,000	7,000	7,000	5,600	7,500	8,500

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Promenades</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>										
<i>Core Layers</i>										
<i>Distribution Layers</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Community Assets		5,288	13,233	4,333	11,300	14,593	14,593	5,150	11,600	8,300
Community Facilities		-	10,934	3,495	11,200	14,593	14,593	5,000	8,500	7,800
<i>Halls</i>										
<i>Centres</i>										
<i>Crèches</i>										
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>										
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>				-	-	928	928	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>										
<i>Museums</i>										
<i>Galleries</i>					-	-	-	5,000	8,500	7,800
<i>Theatres</i>				177	8,200	6,200	6,200	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>										
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>										
<i>Police</i>										
<i>Parks</i>										
<i>Public Open Space</i>										
<i>Nature Reserves</i>										
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>										
<i>Markets</i>										
<i>Stalls</i>										
<i>Abattoirs</i>										
<i>Airports</i>										
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>			10,934	3,318	3,000	7,465	7,465	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5,288	2,299	838	100	-	-	150	3,100	500
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>										
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		5,288	2,299	838	100	-	-	150	3,100	500

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>										
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>										
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>										
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>										
<i>Unspecified</i>										
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		987	1,712	2,162	1,600	1,600	1,600	-	-	-
Transport Assets		987	1,712	2,162	1,600	1,600	1,600	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	118,889	173,008	325,092	250,331	236,744	236,744	312,511	275,420	318,167
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		35.6%	9.8%	21.0%	15.1%	10.7%	10.7%	17.3%	12.5%	15.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		11.7%	13.4%	19.0%	28.9%	26.4%	26.4%	48.1%	40.2%	44.7%

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		9,607	7,635	7,014	6,984	6,584	6,584	6,449	6,449	6,513
Community Facilities		6,994	5,830	5,245	5,226	4,826	4,826	4,726	4,726	4,774
Halls		3,126	2,040	1,686	1,692	1,791	1,791	1,692	1,692	1,708
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries		1,069	627	456	456	456	456	456	456	461
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1,138	1,259	988	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,213
Police										
Parks		1,661	1,904	2,114	1,878	1,378	1,378	1,378	1,378	1,391
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2,613	1,805	1,769	1,758	1,758	1,758	1,722	1,722	1,739
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities		2,613	1,805	1,769	1,758	1,758	1,758	1,722	1,722	1,739

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	653	653	653	653	653	660
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	653	653	653	653	653	660
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	653	653	653	653	653	660
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		2,311	1,233	672	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,192
Computer Equipment		2,311	1,233	672	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,192
Furniture and Office Equipment		5,183	7,651	5,146	7,535	7,733	7,733	7,826	7,826	7,904
Furniture and Office Equipment		5,183	7,651	5,146	7,535	7,733	7,733	7,826	7,826	7,904
Machinery and Equipment		125,740	127,316	132,227	142,073	154,029	154,029	149,901	149,903	151,404
Machinery and Equipment		125,740	127,316	132,227	142,073	154,029	154,029	149,901	149,903	151,404
Transport Assets		29,802	30,770	27,308	29,243	29,778	29,778	29,287	29,289	29,583
Transport Assets		29,802	30,770	27,308	29,243	29,778	29,778	29,287	29,289	29,583
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	355,900	392,318	382,548	399,034	412,160	412,160	407,950	407,674	411,837
R&M as a % of PPE		2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.8%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		5.9%	5.8%	4.9%	5.3%	5.3%	5.3%	5.3%	5.0%	4.7%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		455,420	1,038,617	1,394,341	335,873	350,206	350,206	520,758	550,452	571,222
Roads Infrastructure		(1,555)	469,394	720,477	-	-	-	257,282	275,646	284,050
Roads		(1,555)	431,546	593,770	-	-	-	182,695	197,852	202,755
Road Structures		-	5,371	80,734	-	-	-	57,940	60,431	63,151
Road Furniture		-	32,477	45,972	-	-	-	16,647	17,363	18,144
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		(61)	44,629	25,229	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		(61)	37,116	20,905	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	3,012	1,717	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	4,501	2,608	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		213,495	256,678	291,473	97,805	97,809	97,809	121,975	127,220	132,945
Power Plants		213,495	2,084	-	97,648	97,648	97,648	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	18,430	18,601	156	156	156	7,591	7,917	8,274
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		-	81,296	86,726	-	4	4	37,602	39,219	40,983
LV Networks		-	154,868	186,147	-	-	-	76,783	80,084	83,688
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		153,192	172,489	243,731	82,632	84,369	84,369	91,234	95,157	99,439
Dams and Weirs		153,192	11,603	18,140	82,596	84,334	84,334	8,098	8,446	8,827
Boreholes		-	194	432	-	-	-	118	123	129
Reservoirs		-	6,051	7,943	-	-	-	3,371	3,516	3,674
Pump Stations		-	1,818	2,116	-	-	-	111	116	121
Water Treatment Works		-	3,399	4,138	-	-	-	1,624	1,694	1,771
Bulk Mains		-	46,455	66,798	-	-	-	24,821	25,888	27,053
Distribution		-	102,810	143,437	36	36	36	53,017	55,297	57,785
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations		-	158	727	-	-	-	74	77	80

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		463,811	105,088	140,157	408,579	397,039	397,039	52,184	54,428	56,877
Community Facilities		463,811	75,174	97,943	408,579	389,038	389,038	49,017	51,124	53,425
Halls		463,811	33,973	40,736	-	160	160	15,208	15,862	16,575
Centres										
Crèches		-	(366)	1,652	408,572	388,841	388,841	13,270	13,841	14,463
Clinics/Care Centres		-	6,204	7,353	-	-	-	1,988	2,073	2,167
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	5,502	7,081	-	-	-	2,723	2,840	2,968
Testing Stations		-	2,523	3,977	-	-	-	1,286	1,341	1,402
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries		-	4,698	6,259	-	-	-	2,296	2,395	2,503
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	6,249	9,472	-	3	3	3,654	3,811	3,983
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space		-	5,120	3,944	-	-	-	3,022	3,152	3,294
Nature Reserves		-	5	1,095	-	-	-	104	108	113
Public Ablution Facilities		-	162	3,857	-	-	-	504	526	549
Markets										
Stalls		-	7,328	7,887	-	28	28	3,150	3,285	3,433
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	3,778	4,629	-	-	-	1,811	1,889	1,974
Capital Spares		-	-	-	7	7	7	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	29,913	42,214	0	8,000	8,000	3,167	3,303	3,452
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities		-	29,913	42,214	0	8,000	8,000	3,167	3,303	3,452

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		6,641	5,539	5,333	9,049	8,374	8,374	1,453	1,370	1,676
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		6,641	5,539	5,333	9,049	8,374	8,374	1,453	1,370	1,676
<i>Water Rights</i>										
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>										
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		6,641	5,520	5,333	9,049	8,374	8,374	1,453	1,370	1,676
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		178	189	119	368	368	368	214	275	291
Computer Equipment		178	189	119	368	368	368	214	275	291
Furniture and Office Equipment		14,546	19,265	19,617	44,469	51,659	51,659	10,987	11,457	11,969
Furniture and Office Equipment		14,546	19,265	19,617	44,469	51,659	51,659	10,987	11,457	11,969
Machinery and Equipment		6,110	13,687	13,250	25,775	21,612	21,612	5,081	5,299	5,538
Machinery and Equipment		6,110	13,687	13,250	25,775	21,612	21,612	5,081	5,299	5,538
Transport Assets		65,112	62,243	63,997	42,644	57,524	57,524	31,976	33,351	34,851
Transport Assets		65,112	62,243	63,997	42,644	57,524	57,524	31,976	33,351	34,851
Land		-	1,115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	1,115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	1,017,495	1,295,635	1,709,723	866,757	896,757	896,757	649,173	684,293	711,329

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Promenades</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Data Centres</i>										
<i>Core Layers</i>										
<i>Distribution Layers</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Community Assets		37,595	83,359	80,641	37,350	177,251	177,251	89,444	135,350	50,150
Community Facilities		27,229	67,539	64,547	22,600	51,999	51,999	34,744	80,900	25,750
<i>Halls</i>		3,448	11,164	5,069	6,500	6,500	6,500	5,500	11,000	7,000
<i>Centres</i>		–	16,597	12,007	2,300	12,953	12,953	2,000	5,000	2,000
<i>Crèches</i>										
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>										
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>										
<i>Testing Stations</i>				–	–	500	500	1,500	1,000	1,000
<i>Museums</i>										
<i>Galleries</i>										
<i>Theatres</i>										
<i>Libraries</i>										
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		7,193	8,832	6,697	4,100	3,900	3,900	5,700	8,700	2,250
<i>Police</i>										
<i>Parks</i>			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Public Open Space</i>		4,297	1,724	2,438	1,500	1,700	1,700	–	–	–
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		722	5,834	20,083	8,200	19,061	19,061	8,000	34,500	13,500
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		262	683	–	–	100	100	–	–	–
<i>Markets</i>		7,767	2,303	5,301	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Stalls</i>		3,540	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Abattoirs</i>										
<i>Airports</i>										
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		–	20,402	12,952	–	7,285	7,285	12,044	20,700	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		10,366	15,819	16,095	14,750	125,252	125,252	54,700	54,450	24,400
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		1,522	29	42	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		8,844	15,791	16,052	14,750	125,252	125,252	54,700	54,450	24,400

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>										
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>										
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>										
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>										
<i>Unspecified</i>										
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,000	1,000
Transport Assets								1,500	1,000	1,000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		1,702	1,037	1,995	-	805	805	400	400	600
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		1,702	1,037	1,995	-	805	805	400	400	600
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	334,151	403,642	311,922	204,353	877,503	877,503	673,972	1,097,133	880,901
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	22.9%	20.1%	12.3%	39.7%	39.7%	37.4%	49.7%	41.6%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		32.8%	31.2%	18.2%	23.6%	97.9%	97.9%	103.8%	160.3%	123.8%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		3,800	500	500	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		4,969	600	600	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		292,385	259,600	331,585	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		254,515	255,214	226,028	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		12,082	4,830	500	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		932,660	1,303,039	1,235,302	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		110,118	121,841	167,617	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		22,000	29,181	16,000	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		123,700	158,380	88,716	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health Management		23,862	30,519	26,500	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Development		23,500	45,070	23,950	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		1,803,592	2,208,774	2,117,298	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services								
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager								
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement								
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer								
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services								
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services								
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development								
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services								
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services								
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies								
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health Management								
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Development								
Vote 13 - Vote 13								
Vote 14 - Vote 14								
Vote 15 - Other								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Present value
R thousand								
Property rates		1,834,764	1,963,198	2,120,253				
Service charges - electricity revenue		2,367,669	2,578,392	2,807,869				
Service charges - water revenue		795,708	868,117	947,984				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		447,060	485,060	527,261				
Service charges - refuse revenue		367,954	399,230	433,963				
Rental of facilities and equipment		20,959	22,636	24,560				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>		36,923	38,052	39,216				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		5,871,037	6,354,685	6,901,106	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		(4,067,446)	(4,145,911)	(4,783,808)	-	-	-	-

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A	-	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	-	4,148	12,000	12,500
	Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A	-	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	29,738	20,122	-	-	-
	Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	400	-	-	-	-
	Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset	-	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	-	300	669	-
	Other	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	-	3,000	6,000	1,500
	Other	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	5,000	-	-	-
	Other	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	-	838	-	-
	Other	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	4,803	4,630	-	-	-
	Other	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Int	PA2_SDO3_OS04_W	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	5,920	-	-	-
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal	-	RENEWAL	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Galleries	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	-	2,000	1,000	1,800
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal	-	RENEWAL	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Galleries	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	-	3,000	7,500	6,000
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal	-	RENEWAL	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Manufacturing Plant	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	-	7,000	6,000	4,000
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal	-	RENEWAL	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Manufacturing Plant	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	2,000	-	-	-
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal	-	RENEWAL	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa ar	Governance		Heritage Assets	Monuments	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	3,982	1,025	-	-	-
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Centres	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	1,450	-	-	-	-
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Centres	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	4,550	-	-	-	-
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Centres	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	3,978	4,397	-	-	-
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	enhance our environmental assets and natura	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	-	500	500	500
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	enhance our environmental assets and natura	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	785	4,997	-	-	-
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	enhance our environmental assets and natura	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	-	6,500	29,000	12,000
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	enhance our environmental assets and natura	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	7,535	10,838	-	-	-
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Markets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	5,301	-	-	-	-
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar	-	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	-	-	500	300	500
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar	-	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	422	247	-	-	-
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar	-	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	-	7,500	500	3,500
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar	-	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	458	-	-	-
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Heritage As	-	NEW	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa ar	Growth		Heritage Assets	Monuments	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	-	1,500	2,000	800
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Heritage As	-	NEW	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa ar	Growth		Heritage Assets	Monuments	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	1,000	-	-	-
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A	-	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	13,811	-	-	-	-
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	4,508	15,090	-	-	-
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	-	6,000	12,000	2,500
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	-	8,000	4,000	5,000
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	664	-	-	-
	Other	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit	-	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	-	-	50,000	47,100	18,000
	Other	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit	-	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	-	93,935	-	-	-
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Training Centres	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	921	2,000	-	-	-
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Manufacturing Plant	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	1,056	-	-	-	-
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Manufacturing Plant	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	5,886	-	-	-
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Manufacturing Plant	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	1,739	-	-	-	-
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Manufacturing Plant	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	4,000	-	-	-
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Manufacturing Plant	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	870	-	-	-
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa ar	Governance		Heritage Assets	Monuments	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa ar	Governance		Heritage Assets	Monuments	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	1,544	1,950	-	-	-
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	-	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Centres	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	-	2,000	3,000	1,700
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	-	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Centres	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	-	5,000	10,000	5,000
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	-	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Galleries	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	-	2,500	2,000	1,300
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	-	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	344	500	1,000	1,000	1,000
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	-	NEW	enhance our environmental assets and natura	Growth		Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	-	1,000	3,000	750
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	-	NEW	enhance our environmental assets and natura	Growth		Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	191	-	-	-	-
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	-	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Stalls	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	85	-	-	-
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	-	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Stalls	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	-	15,000	20,000	19,000
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	-	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Stalls	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	3,210	330	-	-	-
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	PA2_S03_OS04_Sp	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	-	-	1,200	1,500
	Parent Capital expenditure												1,547,666	2,206,869	1,802,392	2,207,494	2,115,932
	Entities:																
	<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																
	Buffalo City Development Agency																
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Comput	-	NEW	An efficient, effective and development-ori	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUM	0	0	-	-	320	354	390
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Comput	-	NEW	An efficient, effective and development-ori	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUM	0	0	56	231	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furnitur	-	NEW	An efficient, effective and development-ori	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUM	0	0	-	-	80	86	93
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furnitur	-	NEW	An efficient, effective and development-ori	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUM	0	0	1,194	1,265	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangib	-	NEW	An efficient, effective and development-ori	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUM	0	0	-	-	800	840	883
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangib	-	NEW	An efficient, effective and development-ori	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUM	0	0	425	1,014	-	-	-
	Entity Capital expenditure												1,675	2,510	1,200	1,280	1,366
	Total Capital expenditure												1,549,342	2,209,379	1,803,592	2,208,774	2,117,298

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA37 Consolidated projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand													Previous target year to complete		Current Year 2020/21		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24		
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																			
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water	C123	RENEWAL	An efficient; con	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2016	14,360	5,500	15,500	25,000	20,000		
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water	C123	RENEWAL	An efficient; con	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2016	1,130	1,500	6,000	500	-		
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water	-	UPGRADING	An efficient; con	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0		6,432	-	-	-	-		
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water	-	UPGRADING	An efficient; con	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0		999	-	-	-	-		

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality:																	
List all operational projects grouped by Function																	
	Executive And Council	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	320,271	340,454	312,836	323,176	334,472
	Executive And Council	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	134	51	51	51	51
	Executive And Council	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,897	756	3,756	3,757	3,757
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work Streams		Work Streams	capable workforce to support an inclusive and sustainable social progress	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2,620	3,000	-	-	-
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication And Public Participation:Awareness And Public Participation		Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,195	-	-	-	-
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Social Development Projects		Work Streams	responsive and sustainable social progress	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	12,674	-	-	-	-
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Social Development Projects		Work Streams	responsive and sustainable social progress	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	5,860	-	50,000	50,000	50,000
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Social Development Projects		Work Streams	responsive and sustainable social progress	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	12,661	-	-	-	-
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Social Development Projects		Work Streams	responsive and sustainable social progress	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	50,000	-	-	-
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster Management		Work Streams	responsive and sustainable social progress	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	370	538	405	254	254
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster Management		Work Streams	responsive and sustainable social progress	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	28,944	-	-	-	-
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Expanded Public Works Programme:Project Delivery		Work Streams	effective and development-oriented public services	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	2,000	-	-	-
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Shared Service Centre		Work Streams	effective and development-oriented public services	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	1,000	1,000	-	25,000
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Risk Management		Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	45,203	44,716	37,743	25,390	25,400
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic Management		Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient local government	Spatial Integration	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	8,218	7,392	4,818	2,646
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Ward Committees:Ward Initiatives		Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	394	-	-	-	-
	Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Computer Equipment		Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public services	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	POLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	415	874	874	874	882
	Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based		Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public services	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	POLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	145	145	145	147
	Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based		Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public services	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	POLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	3,588	4,635	4,635	4,635	4,681
	Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machinery		Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public services	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	POLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	80	38	38	38	38
	Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets		Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public services	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	908	2,537	2,537	2,537	2,562
	Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based		Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public services	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	590	727	727	727	735
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	720,190	1,008,371	1,082,320	1,197,821	1,270,855
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	294	267	303	303	303
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	173	805	855	855	855
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	340	900	900	900	900
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	95,121	21,163	37,485	38,618	39,855
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Asset Protection:Vehicle Management System		Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	4,710	2,411	5,000	-	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work Streams		Work Streams	capable workforce to support an inclusive and sustainable social progress	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	8,615	14,805	37,500	7,500	4,000
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication And Public Participation:Awareness And Public Participation		Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	1,827	3,702	3,375
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Community Development		Work Streams	responsive and sustainable social progress	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	60	150	-	-	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Youth Projects:Youth Development		Work Streams	responsive and sustainable social progress	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	6,327	-	-	-	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Youth Projects:Youth Development		Work Streams	responsive and sustainable social progress	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	769	10,788	10,350	11,500	12,000
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Efficient And Effective Public Service		Work Streams	effective and development-oriented public services	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	1,500	2,500	1,500	1,500
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster Management		Work Streams	responsive and sustainable social progress	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,055	20,011	12,191	4,372	4,372
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Financial Management:Grant:Budget And Treasury		Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient local government	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	940	1,300	1,000	1,000	1,000
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Human Resource Management		Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient local government	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,045	-	-	-	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Meter Conversion And Replacement		Work Streams	effective and development-oriented public services	Spatial Integration	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	3,794	4,164	2,848	4,500	4,200
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Spatial Planning		Work Streams	effective and development-oriented public services	Spatial Integration	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2,130	5,811	7,323	6,972	3,071
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Communication		Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	723	157	-	-	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Inter Governmental Relations		Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	515	-	-	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Risk Management		Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	467	500	500	-	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic Management		Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient local government	Spatial Integration	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	54	230	1,024	-	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic Management		Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient local government	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	296	1,822	1,500	3,500	2,000
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic Management		Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient local government	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	925	200	-	-	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic Management		Work Streams	effective and development-oriented public services	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	847	-	-	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furniture		Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public services	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	POLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	14	14	14	14
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based		Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public services	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	POLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,097	2,193	2,193	2,193	2,215
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based		Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public services	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	POLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	9	105	115	115	116
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based		Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public services	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	POLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	653	653	653	660
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machinery		Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public services	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	POLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	3	3	3	3
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machinery		Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public services	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	POLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	853	1,753	1,804	1,804	1,822
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets		Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public services	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	5	161	161	161	163
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets		Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public services	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	13,501	15,456	15,395	15,395	15,549
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets		Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public services	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Point	POLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	64	64	64	64
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based		Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public services	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Operational Buildings	Workshops	POLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	328	357	357	357	360
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based		Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public services	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	105,406	2,680	2,680	2,680	2,706
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based		Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public services	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2,574	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,670
	Internal Audit	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	9,435	13,394	13,927	14,418	14,954
	Internal Audit	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	7	89	77	77	78
	Internal Audit	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based		Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public services	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	POLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	12	12	12	12
	Internal Audit	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based		Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public services	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	15	15	15	15
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	117,857	135,651	142,516	149,816	158,005
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	851	963	963	963	963
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	309	383	383	383	383
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	13,410	789	4,513	4,673	4,847
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness And Clean-Up:Clean-Up Actions		Work Streams													

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Infrastructure	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	4	4	4	5
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	219	471	471	476	
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	250,504	272,196	372,205	390,229	410,021
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	88,806	3,779	34,889	36,203	37,637
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness And Clean-Up:Clean-Up Actions	-	Work Streams	ance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	1,200	2,500	1,300
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster Management	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented public participation	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,624	24,544	18,215	11,444	11,444
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Alien And Invasive Trees	Trees	Work Streams	ance our environmental assets and natural resources	Spatial Integration	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	594	-	-	-	-
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Community Facilities	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public participation	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Community Facilities	Parks	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	2,114	1,378	1,378	1,378	1,391
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public participation	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Furniture And Office Equipment	Ve And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	102	104	104	104	105
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Heritage Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance	h Africa and contribute to a better Africa	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Heritage Assets	Other Heritage	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	9	9	9	9	9
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public participation	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	5,312	5,570	6,918	6,918	6,987
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public participation	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	559	532	552	552	557
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infrastructure	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	70	80	-	-	-
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Infrastructure	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	9	2	2	2
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Community Facilities	-	Corrective Maintenance	ong and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,769	1,758	1,722	1,722	1,739
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	han settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,750	2,063	2,082	2,082	2,103
	Public Safety	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	133,976	110,479	119,591	127,641	134,564
	Public Safety	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,303	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100
	Public Safety	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster Management	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented public participation	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	83	3,935	2,960	1,860	1,860
	Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public participation	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Furniture And Office Equipment	Ve And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	6	6	6	6
	Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public participation	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Furniture And Office Equipment	Ve And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	29	80	80	80	81
	Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public participation	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	4	4	4	4
	Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public participation	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	125	343	343	343	346
	Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public participation	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	27	92	92	92	93
	Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public participation	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	230	230	230	232
	Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public participation	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	367	417	517	517	522
	Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	han settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	760	843	743	743	750
	Housing	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	40,885	50,828	45,386	47,411	49,624
	Housing	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,630	924	924	924	924
	Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Agricultural:Assistance And Support	-	Work Streams	able rural communities contributing to the national economy	Spatial Integration	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	1,500	500	2,100
	Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Projects	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented public participation	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	9,625	15,778	26,600	29,010
	Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Projects	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented public participation	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	41,406	24,400	34,603	37,003
	Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Projects	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented public participation	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	733	101,557	53,904	35,910	28,500
	Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Projects	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented public participation	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	150	-	-	-	-
	Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Projects	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented public participation	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	272	3,500	3,800	2,500	3,500
	Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster Management	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented public participation	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	56	538	405	254	254
	Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Financial Management Grant:Budget And Treasury	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient local government	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,285	-	-	-	-
	Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Spatial Planning	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented public participation	Spatial Integration	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	1,000	1,500	-
	Housing	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	han settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	555	519	519	519	524
	Health	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	42,113	43,804	35,196	36,944	38,863
	Health	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	449	578	578	578	578
	Health	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work Streams	-	Work Streams	apable workforce to support an inclusive and sustainable local economy	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	174	300	400	-
	Health	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster Management	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented public participation	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	225	5,996	5,381	3,715	3,722
	Health	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Air Quality Management	-	Work Streams	ance our environmental assets and natural resources	Spatial Integration	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	400	750	850	-
	Health	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Music; Arts And Culture:Productions And Shows	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented public participation	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	150	250	-
	Health	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public participation	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Furniture And Office Equipment	Ve And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	7	32	32	32	33
	Health	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public participation	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	136	313	313	313	316
	Health	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public participation	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	19	19	19	19
	Health	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	han settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	154	208	208	208	210
	Planning And Development	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	111,881	116,701	118,276	123,620	129,480
	Planning And Development	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	393,806	25,249	60,042	62,529	65,244
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work Streams	-	Work Streams	apable workforce to support an inclusive and sustainable local economy	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	68	-	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work Streams	-	Work Streams	apable workforce to support an inclusive and sustainable local economy	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	122	-	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster Management	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented public participation	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	4,160	2,630	1,979	1,243	1,243
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Research And Development	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented public participation	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	56	-	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Spatial Planning	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented public participation	Spatial Integration	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	6,008	1,583	3,000	6,600	5,500
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Community Facilities	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	492	-	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public participation	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Furniture And Office Equipment	Ve And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	5	5	5	5
	Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public participation	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Furniture And Office Equipment	Ve And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	30	95	95	95	96
	Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public participation	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,958	2,700	2,700	2,700	2,727
	Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public participation	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	440	149	149	149	151
	Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	han settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	966	1,218	1,213	1,213	1,226
	Road Transport	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	377,800	747,505	431,630	469,401	513,617
	Road Transport	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	522	236	296	296	296
	Road Transport	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	764,501	5,469	267,610	286,184	294,818
	Road Transport	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Asset Protection:Vehicle Management System	-	Work Streams	han settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	-	-	2,000</

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Storm Water	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Storm Water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	10,266	10,929	10,929	10,929	11,039
	Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	4,616	4,305	4,305	4,305	4,348
	Environmental Protection	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	Urban settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES		BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	24,676	28,860	-	-	-
	Environmental Protection	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	Urban settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES		BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	1,385	1	-	-	-
	Environmental Protection	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,155	1,175	-	-	-
	Environmental Protection	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	20	-	-	-
	Environmental Protection	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	3	54	-	-	-
	Energy Sources	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	Urban settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES		BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	1,709,447	2,233,511	2,545,311	2,845,930	3,115,060
	Energy Sources	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	Urban settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES		BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	71	72	72	72	72
	Energy Sources	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	Urban settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES		BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	45	56	56	56	56
	Energy Sources	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	Urban settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES		BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	295,673	2,473	124,591	129,842	135,573
	Energy Sources	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster M	-	Work Streams	Safe, responsive and sustainable social protection	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES		BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	217	5,319	4,001	2,514	2,514
	Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Inf	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Transmission Cond	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	5,374	6,029	5,697	5,697	5,754
	Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Inf	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	19,423	19,544	19,544	19,544	19,740
	Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Inf	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,175	1,002	1,186	1,186	1,197
	Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Inf	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	9,501	9,879	9,879	9,879	9,978
	Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Furniture And Office Equipment	Ve And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	12	12	12	12
	Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	84,633	97,638	97,787	97,787	98,764
	Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,426	1,383	1,383	1,383	1,397
	Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	Urban settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES		BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	592,185	626,914	617,302	696,749	766,751
	Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	Urban settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES		BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	19,752	2,846	56,041	58,328	60,825
	Water Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster M	-	Work Streams	Safe, responsive and sustainable social protection	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES		BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	1,195	14,064	10,580	6,647	6,647
	Water Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Spatial Planning	-	Work Streams	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Spatial Integration	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES		BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	634	-	1,500	-	-
	Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Furniture And Office Equipment	Ve And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	1	1	1	1
	Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	5,574	5,767	5,767	5,767	5,825
	Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	3,451	3,529	3,529	3,529	3,564
	Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	3,397	3,478	3,478	3,478	3,512
	Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	15,951	13,927	13,927	13,927	14,066
	Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,217	1,230	1,230	1,230	1,243
	Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	455	666	666	666	673
	Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	664	666	666	666	673
	Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,933	1,663	2,113	2,113	2,134
	Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Point	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,355	1,398	1,398	1,398	1,412
	Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Point	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	926	932	932	932	941
	Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Point	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	790	792	792	792	800
	Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Point	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	635	703	703	703	710
	Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infras	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	105	129	129	129	130
	Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,392	1,814	1,364	1,364	1,378
	Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Water Suppl	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,431	1,657	1,657	1,657	1,673
	Water Management		-		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	754	820	820	820	828
	Water Management		-		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	150	154	154	154	155
	Water Management		-		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	255	256	256	256	259
	Water Management		-		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	121	147	147	147	148
	Water Management		-		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	236	236	236	239
	Waste Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	Urban settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES		BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	258,030	354,952	242,022	281,938	308,062
	Waste Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	Urban settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES		BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	5,503	4,139	4,139	4,139	4,139
	Waste Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	Urban settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES		BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	5,583	3,755	3,755	3,755	3,755
	Waste Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	Urban settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES		BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	3,910	3,425	3,425	3,425	3,425
	Waste Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	Urban settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES		BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	5,395	5,585	31,619	32,739	33,961
	Waste Water Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster M	-	Work Streams	Safe, responsive and sustainable social protection	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES		BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	47	-	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Indigent And Cultural Management And Services	-	Work Streams	Accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES		BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	55,000	74,372	31,400	30,000	60,000
	Waste Water Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Spatial Planning	-	Work Streams	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Spatial Integration	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES		BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	2,943	-	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	47	45	83	83	84
	Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	62	61	83	83	84
	Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	73	80	83	83	84
	Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	6,999	7,437	7,372	7,372	7,446
	Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infras	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	78	-	83	83	84
	Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Ir	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	5,027	6,844	6,851	6,851	6,920
	Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Ir	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	13,325	4,202	4,302	4,302	4,345
	Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Ir	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	2,964	4,377	4,169	4,169	4,210
	Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Ir	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	10,863	11,146	11,165	11,165	11,277
	Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,498	1,472	1,472	1,472	1,487
	Waste Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	Urban settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES		BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	515,086	363,496	377,129	404,071	423,926
	Waste Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	Urban settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES		BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	16,625	7,739	7,869	7,878	7,888
	Waste Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness And Clean-Up:Clean-Up Actions	-	Work Streams	Enhance our environmental assets and neighbourhood	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES		BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000
	Waste Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness And Clean-Up:Clean-Up Actions	-	Work Streams	Enhance our environmental assets and neighbourhood	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES										

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
													Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
Other	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Burials		–	Work Streams	Effective, responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	27	–	100	200	–	
Other	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster M		–	Work Streams	Effective, responsive and sustainable social p	Governance	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	103	538	405	254	254	
Other	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Functions And Events:Special Events And Functio		–	Work Streams	Effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	639	100	100	100	300	
Other	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Local Economic Development:Project Implementa		–	Work Streams	Effective and development-oriented pu	Spatial Integration	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	6,594	2,950	500	500	9,000	
Other	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Music; Arts And Culture:Productions And Shows		–	Work Streams	Effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,278	–	–	–	–	
Other	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Development		–	Work Streams	Effective and development-oriented pu	Growth	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	34	–	–	–	–	
Other	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Service Awareness Campaign		–	Work Streams	Effective and development-oriented pu	Growth	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	31	–	–	–	–	
Other	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Skills Development		–	Work Streams	Effective and development-oriented pu	Growth	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	867	700	–	–	5,000	
Other	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Compu		–	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipme	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	256	307	307	307	310	
Other	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Base		–	Preventative Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Furniture And Office Equipment	And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	11	11	11	11	
Other	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin		–	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	506	775	775	775	782	
Other	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A		–	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	275	158	158	158	159	
Other	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas		–	Preventative Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	187	185	185	185	187	
Parent Operational expenditure													0	7,776,527	7,617,146	8,085,019	8,679,370	9,303,311
Entities:																		
<i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
Buffalo City Development Agency																		
Planning And Development	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123		Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements a	Governance	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO C	0	0	23,480	41,593	37,683	39,996	42,144	
Planning And Development	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123		Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements a	Governance	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO C	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	
Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:\	–		Work Streams	A skilled and capable workforce t	Governance	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO C	0	0	364	1,272	206	219	238	
Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness And Clean-Up:Cleanest City	–		Work Streams	Protect and enhance our environ	Inclusion and Access	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO C	0	0	–	–	16	17	18	
Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness And Clean-Up:Clean-Up Acti	–		Work Streams	Protect and enhance our environ	Inclusion and Access	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO C	0	0	–	10,278	36,568	10,535	–	
Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Social Development	–		Work Streams	A comprehensive; responsive and	Inclusion and Access	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO C	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	
Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Social Development	–		Work Streams	A comprehensive; responsive and	Inclusion and Access	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO C	0	0	200	343	–	–	–	
Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Development Agency Establishment	–		Work Streams	An efficient; effective and develop	Governance	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO C	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	
Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Development Agency Establishment	–		Work Streams	An efficient; effective and develop	Governance	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO C	0	0	52	35	–	–	–	
Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Development Agency Establishment	–		Work Streams	An efficient; effective and develop	Governance	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO C	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	
Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Development Agency Establishment	–		Work Streams	An efficient; effective and develop	Governance	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO C	0	0	14,535	24,958	2,945	19,910	18,008	
Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Environmental Health	–		Work Streams	Protect and enhance our environ	Spatial Integration	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO C	0	0	7,742	8,059	1,501	3,880	2,634	
Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Functions And Events:Events And Organisat	–		Work Streams	An efficient; effective and develop	Inclusion and Access	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO C	0	0	381	439	555	610	614	
Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Gama Implementation	–		Work Streams	An efficient; effective and develop	Inclusion and Access	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO C	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	
Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Human Resource Manag	–		Work Streams	Responsive; accountable; effectiv	Governance	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO C	0	0	128	422	623	290	692	
Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Local Economic Development:Project Imple	–		Work Streams	An efficient; effective and develop	Spatial Integration	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO C	0	0	–	10,044	16,962	17,200	–	
Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Local Economic Development:Project Imple	–		Work Streams	An efficient; effective and develop	Spatial Integration	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO C	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	
Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Municipal Properties	–		Work Streams	An efficient; effective and develop	Inclusion and Access	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO C	0	0	–	15,000	30,106	10,000	–	
Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Occupational Health And Safety	–		Work Streams	Responsive; accountable; effectiv	Inclusion and Access	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO C	0	0	2	23	15	16	17	
Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Parks Programme	–		Work Streams	Protect and enhance our environ	Inclusion and Access	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO C	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	
Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Research And Development	–		Work Streams	An efficient; effective and develop	Inclusion and Access	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO C	0	0	66	–	6,256	7,529	5,070	
Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Admi	–		Work Streams	Responsive; accountable; effectiv	Spatial Integration	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO C	0	0	4,703	6,841	4,236	4,363	4,494	
Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Admi	–		Work Streams	Responsive; accountable; effectiv	Spatial Integration	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO C	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	
Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Risk	–		Work Streams	Responsive; accountable; effectiv	Inclusion and Access	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO C	0	0	165	193	425	500	600	
Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Development	–		Work Streams	An efficient; effective and develop	Growth	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO C	0	0	1,607	3,228	4,240	4,313	4,479	
Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Projects	–		Work Streams	An efficient; effective and develop	Growth	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO C	0	0	49	46	–	–	–	
Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Projects	–		Work Streams	An efficient; effective and develop	Growth	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO C	0	0	133	644	917	923	908	
Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Website Development And Maintenance	–		Work Streams	Responsive; accountable; effectiv	Governance	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO C	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	
Planning And Development	Tws:Local Economic Development:Compilation Of Plan	–		Work Streams	An efficient; effective and develop	Spatial Integration	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO C	0	0	5	6,166	2,629	3,124	2,317	
Planning And Development	Default Transactions	–		Default Transactions	Responsive; accountable; effectiv	Governance	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND	Financial Performance Indica	Revenue Iter	BUFFALO C	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	
Planning And Development	Default Transactions	–		Default Transactions	Responsive; accountable; effectiv	Governance	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND	Financial Performance Indica	Revenue Iter	BUFFALO C	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	
Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Ma	–		Corrective Maintenance		Governance	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery A	BUFFALO C	0	0	3	2,307	21	22	24	
Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Ma	–		Corrective Maintenance		Governance	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery A	BUFFALO C	0	0	–	2,229	–	–	–	
Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Oth	–		Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; effective and develop	Governance	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND	Operational Buildings	Municipal Of	BUFFALO C	0	0	300	3	300	20	104	
Planning And Development	Operational:Infrastructure Projects:Existing Upgrading:Solid Waste Infrastructure;	–		UPGRADING	An efficient; competitive and resp	Inclusion and Access	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Proce	BUFFALO C	0	0	–	–	500	–	612	
Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval B	–		Preventative Maintenance		Governance	PROMOTE SOUND FINANCIAL AND	Transport Assets	Transport As	BUFFALO C	0	0	–	12	21	22	24	
Entity Operational expenditure													53,916	134,134	146,725	123,489	82,996	
Total Operational expenditure													7,830,443	7,751,280	8,231,745	8,802,859	9,386,307	